

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - VOTE1	Vote 1 VOTE1	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1 VOTE1.1	1.1 - VOTE1.1
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	1.2 Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Energy Sources	1.3	1.3 -
Vote 5 - Housing	1.4	1.4 -
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - Other	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - Public Safety	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 2 Finance & Administration	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	2.1 Finance	2.1 - Finance
Vote 14 - Water Management	2.2 Administrative and Council Support	2.2 - Administrative and Council Support
Vote 15 -	2.3 Human Resources	2.3 - Human Resources
	2.4 Information Technology	2.4 - Information Technology
	2.5 Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6 Asset Management	2.6 - Asset Management
	2.7 Supply Chain Management	2.7 - Supply Chain Management
	2.8 Security Services	2.8 - Security Services
	2.9 Valuation Services	2.9 - Valuation Services
	2.10 Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media
	Vote 3 Community & Social Services	
	3.1 Cemeteries	3.1 - Cemeteries
	3.2 Community Halls and Facilities	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	3.3 Libraries	3.3 - Libraries
	3.4 Museum	3.4 - Museum
	3.5 Disaster Management	3.5 - Disaster Management
	3.6 Health Services	3.6 - Health Services
	3.7 Child care	3.7 - Child care
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy Sources	
	4.1 Electricity	4.1 - Electricity
	4.2 Street Lighting & Signal Systems	4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems
	4.3	4.3 -
	4.4	4.4 -
	4.5	4.5 -
	4.6	4.6 -
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Housing	
	5.1 Housing	5.1 - Housing
	5.2	5.2 -
	5.3	5.3 -
	5.4	5.4 -
	5.5	5.5 -
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 Internal Audit	
	6.1 Governance	6.1 - Governance
	6.2	6.2 -
	6.3	6.3 -
	6.4	6.4 -
	6.5	6.5 -
	6.6	6.6 -
	6.7	6.7 -
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 Other	
	7.1 Tourism	7.1 - Tourism
	7.2 Air Transport	7.2 - Air Transport
	7.3	7.3 -
	7.4	7.4 -
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 Planning and Development	
	8.1 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)
	8.2 Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement
	8.3 Project Management Unit	8.3 - Project Management Unit
	8.4 Economic Development	8.4 - Economic Development
	8.5	8.5 -
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -
	Vote 9 Public Safety	
	9.1 Fire Fighting	9.1 - Fire Fighting
	9.2 Police force	9.2 - Police force
	9.3	9.3 -
	9.4	9.4 -
	9.5	9.5 -
	9.6	9.6 -
	9.7	9.7 -
	9.8	9.8 -
	9.9	9.9 -
	9.10	9.10 -
	Vote 10 Road Transport	
	10.1 Roads	10.1 - Roads
	10.2 Road and Traffic Regulations	10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations

10.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Sport and Recreation	
11.1	Recreational Facilities	11.1 - Recreational Facilities
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Waste Management	
12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)
12.2	Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
12.3	Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning
12.4	Recycling	12.4 - Recycling
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Waste Water Management	
13.1	Public Toilets	13.1 - Public Toilets
13.2	Sewerage	13.2 - Sewerage
13.3	Storm Water Management	13.3 - Storm Water Management
13.4	Waste Water Treatment	13.4 - Waste Water Treatment
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	Water Management	
14.1	Water Treatment	14.1 - Water Treatment
14.2	Water Distribution	14.2 - Water Distribution
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN263 Abaqulusi
Grade	4
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.abaqulusi.gov.za
e-mail Address	information@abaqulusi.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 57
City / Town	Vryheid
Postal Code	3100
Street address	
Building	Municipal Offices
Street No. & Name	Cnr Mark & High Street
City / Town	Vryhied
Postal Code	3100
General Contacts	
Telephone number	034 982 2133
Fax number	034 980 9637

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	711223 5531 080	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	MB Khumalo	Name	N Malalose
Telephone number	034 982 2133	Telephone number	034 982 2133
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	Mrs
Name	Vacant - Acting Mayor	Name	N Sosibo
Telephone number		Telephone number	034 982 2133
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mayor@abaqulusi.gov.za	E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	721025 5653 089	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mazibuko	Name	N Sosibo
Telephone number	034 982 2133	Telephone number	034 982 2133
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	660305 5356 088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr.
Name	ZG Dhlamini	Name	S Ngubane

Telephone number	034 982 2133	Telephone number	034 982 2133
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	municipalmanager@abagqulusi.gov.za	E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	770924 5320 089	ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	MPE Mthembu	Name	S Sithole
Telephone number	034 982 2133	Telephone number	034 982 2133
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mmthembu@abagqulusi.gov.za	E-mail address	CFO@abagqulusi.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	620602 0008 089	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	L Tupper	Name	
Telephone number	034 982 2133	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ltupper@abagqulusi.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	97 479	97 479	97 479	120 645	125 675	130 736
Service charges	262 692	285 158	309 397	327 138	327 138	327 138	327 138	394 104	433 800	502 185
Investment revenue	1 867	897	1 265	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 706	1 789	1 874
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	179 986	210 960	187 263	200 369	200 369	200 369	200 369	219 671	235 844	229 464
Other own revenue	28 429	71 999	29 649	87 318	87 318	87 318	87 318	50 286	54 438	60 160
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	567 524	669 730	629 608	715 544	713 924	713 924	713 924	786 412	851 546	924 418
Employee costs	141 715	153 571	177 132	192 166	195 285	195 285	195 285	188 376	194 055	203 176
Remuneration of councillors	15 036	17 515	17 865	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 305	21 836	22 928
Depreciation and amortisation	45 771	83 959	118 678	32 695	32 695	32 695	32 695	42 503	44 586	46 681
Interest	1 227	7 986	255	-	1 883	1 883	1 883	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	229 596	207 149	263 455	292 666	262 269	262 269	262 269	303 352	420 709	478 545
Transfers and subsidies	12 316	3 950	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	132 660	202 958	215 531	163 211	152 084	152 084	152 084	166 958	155 665	155 211
Total Expenditure	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	664 021	720 495	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 796)	(7 358)	(163 308)	15 000	49 903	49 903	49 903	65 917	14 694	17 876
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	40 399	35 368	32 308	40 904	42 424	42 424	42 424	76 440	53 899	58 618
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	92 327	142 357	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	92 327	142 357	68 593	76 494
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	52 974	83 440	53 899	58 618
Transfers recognised - capital	69 190	26 597	8 766	40 904	42 424	42 424	42 424	76 440	53 899	58 618
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	888	17 776	4 184	15 000	10 550	10 550	10 550	7 000	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	70 078	44 374	12 950	55 904	52 974	52 974	52 974	83 440	53 899	58 618
Financial position										
Total current assets	261 337	260 588	338 961	329 015	490 153	490 153	490 153	425 745	617 971	821 150
Total non current assets	1 358 967	1 467 265	1 371 596	1 357 608	1 354 678	1 354 678	1 354 678	1 412 533	1 421 846	1 433 783
Total current liabilities	306 444	251 392	348 212	157 225	287 149	287 149	287 149	333 576	466 522	605 144
Total non current liabilities	57 375	88 372	92 952	50 338	50 338	50 338	50 338	92 952	92 952	92 952
Community wealth/Equity	1 225 162	1 362 443	1 269 392	1 479 060	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 411 750	1 480 343	1 556 837
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 011 727	554 459	192 394	54 943	113 023	113 023	113 023	114 205	62 724	59 568
Net cash from (used) investing	(36 712)	(47 850)	(38 885)	(72 464)	(69 512)	(69 512)	(69 512)	(83 440)	(53 899)	(67 555)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	895 958	506 609	177 234	19 644	72 538	72 538	72 538	59 796	68 621	60 633
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	16 105	23 725	29 031	19 644	72 538	72 538	72 538	59 796	68 621	60 633
Application of cash and investments	22 208	(21 723)	(17)	(154 237)	(103 301)	(103 301)	(103 301)	(4 765)	71 282	153 634
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(6 104)	45 448	29 048	173 881	175 839	175 839	175 839	64 561	(2 661)	(93 000)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 292 745	1 427 270	1 345 028	1 356 683	1 312 254	1 312 254		1 309 524	1 264 939	1 218 257
Depreciation	45 692	80 135	108 971	32 695	32 695	32 695		42 503	44 586	46 681
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(48 256)	39 856	31 388	14 750	14 525	14 525		12 372	13 423	17 876
Repairs and Maintenance	14 218	23 840	44 838	31 662	34 372	34 372		21 000	23 456	24 558
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 618	3 902	3 950	11 500	13 120	13 120		14 431	15 901	17 581
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		310 315	391 314	330 563	410 368	408 748	408 748	419 848	436 582	449 410
Executive and council		1	(0)	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		310 314	391 314	325 692	410 368	408 748	408 748	419 848	436 582	449 410
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		12 398	18 143	13 386	10 535	10 535	10 535	19 343	11 350	11 872
Community and social services		5 555	6 487	6 246	5 535	5 535	5 535	5 578	5 827	6 089
Sport and recreation		1	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	-	-
Public safety		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
Housing		809	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 521	3 005	6 215	7 222	8 742	8 742	7 760	7 896	3 032
Planning and development		(103)	210	407	122	1 642	1 642	5 128	5 134	141
Road transport		3 623	2 795	5 808	7 100	7 100	7 100	2 633	2 761	2 891
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		283 383	292 591	311 737	328 313	328 313	328 313	411 047	444 526	513 391
Energy sources		201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
Water management		36 268	44 499	46 124	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
Waste water management		29 101	32 010	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
Waste management		16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
<i>Other</i>	4	27	46	15	10	10	10	4 854	5 092	5 332
Total Revenue - Functional	2	609 643	705 098	661 916	756 448	756 348	756 348	862 852	905 445	983 036
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		126 439	201 381	178 974	148 347	153 451	153 451	148 090	152 327	159 411
Executive and council		28 328	31 296	33 848	40 529	40 083	40 083	40 727	42 644	44 714
Finance and administration		90 729	165 904	139 695	102 638	107 834	107 834	101 319	103 716	108 450
Internal audit		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	6 044	5 967	6 248
<i>Community and public safety</i>		48 086	46 316	63 413	74 335	78 226	78 226	98 512	103 964	108 850
Community and social services		19 239	28 214	24 376	30 753	25 513	25 513	28 665	32 001	33 505
Sport and recreation		2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 859	9 218	9 651
Public safety		24 169	13 386	26 862	33 288	38 954	38 954	58 350	60 031	62 852
Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 637	2 715	2 842
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		45 562	52 084	77 686	52 497	48 294	48 294	52 459	53 440	48 322
Planning and development		8 355	7 660	13 940	22 595	16 917	16 917	19 867	19 421	12 704
Road transport		37 207	44 424	63 746	29 902	31 377	31 377	32 592	34 019	35 618
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		345 574	358 605	459 248	410 031	375 546	375 546	420 798	526 482	589 290
Energy sources		270 330	252 539	318 818	308 046	284 810	284 810	320 428	407 628	467 307
Water management		34 434	66 650	82 200	47 041	47 060	47 060	54 692	69 041	69 829
Waste water management		19 592	32 265	35 471	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 448	20 930	21 913
Waste management		21 219	7 152	22 758	32 609	23 402	23 402	26 231	28 883	30 240
<i>Other</i>	4	12 659	18 702	13 596	15 334	8 504	8 504	636	639	669
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	720 495	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	142 357	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		310 315	391 314	330 563	410 368	408 748	408 748	419 848	436 582	449 410
Executive and council		1	(0)	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		1	(0)	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		310 314	391 314	325 692	410 368	408 748	408 748	419 848	436 582	449 410
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		42 260	37 713	39 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		267 278	353 217	286 183	409 953	408 333	408 333	418 411	436 123	448 930
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		60	43	12	15	15	15	16	17	17
Property Services		230	337	351	400	400	400	1 421	442	463
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		48	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		12 398	18 143	13 386	10 535	10 535	10 535	19 343	11 350	11 872
Community and social services		5 555	6 487	6 246	5 535	5 535	5 535	5 578	5 827	6 089
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		270	418	309	300	300	300	316	331	347
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		591	681	582	234	234	234	246	258	270
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4 694	5 389	5 130	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 978	5 200
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	225	235	235	235	249	260	272
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	-	-
Public safety		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		809	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		809	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	3 521	3 005	6 215	7 222	8 742	8 742	7 760	7 896	3 032
Planning and development	(103)	210	407	122	1 642	1 642	5 128	5 134	141
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	5 000	5 000	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	(103)	210	407	122	122	122	128	134	141
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	3 623	2 795	5 808	7 100	7 100	7 100	2 633	2 761	2 891
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	3 620	2 791	5 805	7 100	7 100	7 100	2 633	2 761	2 891
Roads	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	283 383	292 991	311 737	328 313	328 313	328 313	411 047	444 526	513 391
Energy sources	201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
Electricity	201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	36 268	44 499	46 124	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
Water Treatment	1 721	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	34 548	44 499	46 122	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	29 101	32 010	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	29 083	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	18	32 013	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
Waste management	16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	16 196	18 367	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27	46	15	10	10	10	4 854	5 092	5 332
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	27	46	15	10	10	10	4 854	5 092	5 332
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 609 643	2 705 098	2 661 916	2 756 448	2 756 348	2 756 348	2 862 852	2 905 445	2 983 036

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	126 439	201 381	178 974	148 347	153 451	153 451	148 090	152 327	159 411
Executive and council	28 328	31 296	33 848	40 529	40 083	40 083	40 727	42 644	44 714
Mayor and Council	20 973	24 272	28 851	32 725	30 771	30 771	31 867	32 474	34 066
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	7 355	7 024	4 997	7 803	9 312	9 312	8 860	10 170	10 648
Finance and administration	90 729	165 904	139 695	102 638	107 834	107 834	101 319	103 716	108 450
Administrative and Corporate Support	18 386	21 728	20 242	23 570	18 709	18 709	24 530	28 405	29 740
Asset Management	284	(366)	1 714	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance	34 443	108 039	84 413	42 547	49 112	49 112	48 109	49 411	51 592
Fleet Management	11 742	12 588	13 763	12 133	15 400	15 400	12 494	12 199	12 773
Human Resources	13 295	15 007	11 551	16 894	15 481	15 481	6 758	5 468	5 725
Information Technology	7 805	8 781	8 041	7 496	9 093	9 093	9 427	8 233	8 620
Legal Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	40	128	(27)	--	40	40	--	--	--
Property Services	4 732	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Risk Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supply Chain Management	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation Service	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internal audit	7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	6 044	5 967	6 248
Governance Function	7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	6 044	5 967	6 248
Community and public safety	48 086	46 316	63 413	74 335	78 226	78 226	98 512	103 964	108 850
Community and social services	19 239	28 214	24 376	30 753	25 513	25 513	28 665	32 001	33 505
Aged Care	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agricultural	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Animal Care and Diseases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 901	2 622	2 936	3 773	3 385	3 385	2 556	5 471	5 728
Child Care Facilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Halls and Facilities	11 909	19 706	15 439	19 419	15 689	15 689	19 276	19 979	20 918
Consumer Protection	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cultural Matters	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disaster Management	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Education	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous and Customary Law	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Promotion	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Language Policy	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries and Archives	4 940	5 229	5 120	6 922	5 404	5 404	6 154	5 863	6 138
Literacy Programmes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Media Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums and Art Galleries	489	657	881	638	1 035	1 035	679	688	721
Population Development	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Cultural Matters	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and recreation	2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 859	9 218	9 651
Beaches and Jetties	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Recreational Facilities	81	0	--	7 714	--	--	--	--	--
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	2 861	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 859	9 218	9 651
Public safety	24 169	13 386	26 862	33 288	38 954	38 954	58 350	60 031	62 852
Civil Defence	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cleansing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Control of Public Nuisances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fencing and Fences	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire Fighting and Protection	7	2	49	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licensing and Control of Animals	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	24 163	13 384	26 813	33 288	38 954	38 954	58 350	60 031	62 852
Pounds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing	1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 637	2 715	2 842
Housing	1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 637	2 715	2 842
Informal Settlements	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratory Services	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Food Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vector Control	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical Safety	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Economic and environmental services	45 562	52 084	77 686	52 497	48 294	48 294	52 459	53 440	48 322
Planning and development	8 355	7 660	13 940	22 595	16 917	16 917	19 867	19 421	12 704
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	701	968	1 065	1 650	1 226	1 226	2 037	2 110	2 209
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	315	-	-	-	16	17
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	7 654	6 692	10 887	20 630	15 691	15 691	15 237	15 007	10 477
Project Management Unit	-	0	1 989	-	-	-	2 593	2 287	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	37 207	44 424	63 746	29 902	31 377	31 377	32 592	34 019	35 618
Public Transport	-	1 306	506	350	-	-	100	383	401
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	37 207	43 118	63 239	29 552	31 377	31 377	32 492	33 636	35 217
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	345 574	358 605	459 248	410 031	375 546	375 546	420 798	526 482	589 290
Energy sources	270 330	252 539	318 818	308 046	284 810	284 810	320 428	407 628	467 307
Electricity	270 330	252 484	318 320	308 046	284 775	284 775	320 428	407 628	467 307
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	0	55	498	-	35	35	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	34 434	66 650	82 200	47 041	47 060	47 060	54 692	69 041	69 629
Water Treatment	15 049	41 803	49 891	21 257	22 009	22 009	36 508	49 311	49 171
Water Distribution	19 385	24 846	32 308	25 783	25 051	25 051	18 184	19 730	20 657
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	19 592	32 265	35 471	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 448	20 930	21 913
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	16	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	19 592	32 249	34 278	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 448	20 930	21 913
Waste management	21 219	7 152	22 758	32 609	23 402	23 402	26 231	28 883	30 240
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 100	(10 694)	5 238	10 499	6 332	6 332	8 771	9 201	9 633
Solid Waste Removal	13 749	13 005	12 705	16 800	12 000	12 000	12 936	14 898	15 598
Street Cleaning	4 370	4 841	4 815	5 310	5 070	5 070	4 524	4 784	5 009
Other	12 659	18 702	13 596	15 334	8 504	8 504	636	639	669
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	12 578	18 702	13 596	14 405	8 503	8 503	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	81	-	-	928	2	2	636	639	669
Total Expenditure - Functional	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	720 495	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	142 357	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		1	(0)	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		310 314	391 314	325 692	410 368	408 748	408 748	419 848	436 582	449 410
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		5 555	6 487	6 246	5 535	5 535	5 535	5 578	5 827	6 089
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
Vote 5 - Housing		809	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		(103)	210	407	122	122	122	3 128	5 134	141
Vote 9 - Public Safety		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
Vote 10 - Road Transport		3 650	2 841	5 824	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 487	7 854	8 223
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		1	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		29 101	32 010	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
Vote 14 - Water Management		36 268	44 499	46 124	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	609 643	705 098	661 916	756 448	754 828	754 828	860 852	905 445	983 036
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		28 328	31 296	33 848	40 529	40 083	40 083	40 727	42 644	44 714
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		90 729	165 904	139 695	102 638	107 834	107 834	101 319	103 716	108 450
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		19 239	28 214	24 376	30 753	25 513	25 513	28 665	32 001	33 505
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		270 330	252 539	318 818	308 046	284 810	284 810	320 428	407 628	467 307
Vote 5 - Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 637	2 715	2 842
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	6 044	5 967	6 248
Vote 7 - Other		81	-	-	928	2	2	636	639	669
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		8 355	7 660	13 940	22 595	16 917	16 917	19 867	19 421	12 704
Vote 9 - Public Safety		24 169	13 386	26 862	33 288	38 954	38 954	58 350	60 031	62 852
Vote 10 - Road Transport		49 786	63 126	77 341	44 308	39 880	39 880	32 592	34 019	35 618
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 859	9 218	9 651
Vote 12 - Waste Management		21 219	7 152	22 758	32 609	23 402	23 402	26 231	28 883	30 240
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		19 592	32 265	35 471	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 448	20 930	21 913
Vote 14 - Water Management		34 434	66 650	82 200	47 041	47 060	47 060	54 692	69 041	69 829
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	720 495	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	90 807	90 807	140 357	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		1	(0)	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - VOTE1.1		1	(0)	4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		310 314	391 314	325 692	410 368	408 748	408 748	419 848	436 582	449 410
2.1 - Finance		267 278	353 217	286 183	409 953	408 333	408 333	418 411	436 123	448 930
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources		437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management		42 260	37 713	39 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		48	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		230	337	351	400	400	400	1 421	442	463
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		60	43	12	15	15	15	16	17	17
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		5 555	6 487	6 246	5 535	5 535	5 535	5 578	5 827	6 089
3.1 - Cemeteries		270	418	309	300	300	300	316	331	347
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		591	681	582	234	234	234	246	258	270
3.3 - Libraries		4 694	5 389	5 130	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 767	4 978	5 200
3.4 - Museum		-	-	225	235	235	235	249	260	272
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
4.1 - Electricity		201 819	197 661	209 844	207 121	207 121	207 121	283 472	310 700	373 275
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		809	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing		809	3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		(103)	210	407	122	122	122	3 128	5 134	141
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	5 000	-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		(103)	210	407	122	122	122	128	134	141
8.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
9.1 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force		6 034	8 502	7 139	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 523	5 783
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		3 650	2 841	5 824	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 487	7 854	8 223
10.1 - Roads		4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		3 646	2 837	5 820	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 487	7 854	8 223
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		1	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	-	-
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		1	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		16 196	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		29 101	32 010	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage		29 083	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		18	32 013	32 805	34 885	34 885	34 885	36 734	38 534	40 345
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		36 268	44 499	46 124	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
14.1 - Water Treatment		34 548	44 499	46 122	59 159	59 159	59 159	62 253	65 304	68 373
14.2 - Water Distribution		1 721	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	609 643	705 098	661 916	756 448	754 828	754 828	860 852	905 445	983 036

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - VOTE1		28 328	31 296	33 848	40 529	40 083	40 083	40 727	42 644	44 714
1.1 - VOTE1.1		20 973	24 272	28 851	32 725	30 771	30 771	31 867	32 474	34 066
1.2 - Municipal Manager		7 355	7 024	4 997	7 803	9 312	9 312	8 860	10 170	10 648
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		90 729	165 904	139 695	102 638	107 834	107 834	101 319	103 716	108 450
2.1 - Finance		34 443	108 039	84 413	42 547	49 112	49 112	48 109	49 411	51 592
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		18 386	21 728	20 242	23 570	18 709	18 709	24 530	28 405	29 740
2.3 - Human Resources		13 295	15 007	11 551	16 894	15 481	15 481	6 758	5 468	5 725
2.4 - Information Technology		7 805	8 781	8 041	7 496	9 093	9 093	9 427	8 233	8 620
2.5 - Fleet Management		11 742	12 588	13 763	12 133	15 400	15 400	12 494	12 199	12 773
2.6 - Asset Management		284	(366)	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		4 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		40	128	(27)	-	40	40	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		19 239	28 214	24 376	30 753	25 513	25 513	28 665	32 001	33 505
3.1 - Cemeteries		1 901	2 622	2 936	3 773	3 385	3 385	2 556	5 471	5 728
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		11 909	19 706	15 439	19 419	15 689	15 689	19 276	19 979	20 918
3.3 - Libraries		4 940	5 229	5 120	6 922	5 404	5 404	6 154	5 863	6 138
3.4 - Museum		489	657	881	638	1 035	1 035	679	688	721
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		270 330	252 539	318 818	308 046	284 810	284 810	320 428	407 628	467 307
4.1 - Electricity		270 330	252 484	318 320	308 046	284 775	284 775	320 428	407 628	467 307
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		0	55	498	-	35	35	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 637	2 715	2 842
5.1 - Housing		1 735	1 415	2 213	2 580	2 510	2 510	2 637	2 715	2 842
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	6 044	5 967	6 248
6.1 - Governance		7 382	4 181	5 431	5 180	5 533	5 533	6 044	5 967	6 248
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		81	-	-	928	2	2	636	639	669
7.1 - Tourism		81	-	-	928	2	2	636	639	669
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		8 355	7 660	13 940	22 595	16 917	16 917	19 867	19 421	12 704
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		701	968	1 065	1 650	1 226	1 226	2 037	2 110	2 209
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement		7 654	6 692	10 887	20 630	15 691	15 691	15 237	15 007	10 477
8.3 - Project Management Unit		-	0	1 989	-	-	-	2 593	2 287	-
8.4 - Economic Development		-	-	-	315	-	-	-	16	17
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		24 169	13 386	26 862	33 288	38 954	38 954	58 350	60 031	62 852
9.1 - Fire Fighting		7	2	49	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force		24 163	13 384	26 813	33 288	38 954	38 954	58 350	60 031	62 852
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		49 786	63 126	77 341	44 308	39 880	39 880	32 592	34 019	35 618
10.1 - Roads		37 207	43 118	63 239	29 552	31 377	31 377	32 492	33 636	35 217
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations		12 578	18 702	13 596	14 405	8 503	8 503	-	-	-
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	1 306	506	350	-	-	100	383	401
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 859	9 218	9 651
11.1 - Recreational Facilities		2 942	3 302	9 962	7 714	11 249	11 249	8 859	9 218	9 651
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		21 219	7 152	22 758	32 609	23 402	23 402	26 231	28 883	30 240
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)		16 849	2 311	17 944	27 299	18 332	18 332	21 707	24 099	25 231
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning		4 370	4 841	4 815	5 310	5 070	5 070	4 524	4 784	5 009
12.4 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		19 592	32 265	35 471	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 448	20 930	21 913
13.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Storm Water Management		-	16	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment		19 592	32 249	34 278	22 336	20 273	20 273	19 448	20 930	21 913
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		34 434	66 650	82 200	47 041	47 060	47 060	54 692	69 041	69 829
14.1 - Water Treatment		33 498	35 617	60 664	40 941	40 305	40 305	35 192	35 473	37 141
14.2 - Water Distribution		936	31 033	21 536	6 100	6 755	6 755	19 500	33 568	32 688
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	720 495	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	90 807	90 807	140 357	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	182 861	190 233	207 507	205 946	205 946	205 946	205 946	266 529	299 974	362 069
Service charges - Water	2	34 542	44 497	46 122	59 124	59 124	59 124	59 124	62 253	65 304	68 373
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	29 097	32 008	32 805	34 920	34 920	34 920	34 920	36 734	38 534	40 345
Service charges - Waste Management	2	16 193	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		382	798	592	487	487	487	487	513	538	563
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		11 478	7 979	10 971	64 834	64 834	64 834	64 834	35 088	39 544	44 566
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 867	897	1 265	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 706	1 789	1 874
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 141	1 070	937	8 634	8 634	8 634	8 634	1 667	700	733
Licence and permits		3 646	2 837	5 820	7 110	7 110	7 110	7 110	2 643	2 773	2 903
Operational Revenue		586	3 928	123	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	97 479	97 479	97 479	120 645	125 675	130 736
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11 195	13 602	18 183	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 531	5 802	6 075
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 844	5 081	5 320
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		179 986	210 960	187 263	200 369	200 369	200 369	200 369	219 671	235 844	229 464
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	(26 198)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	41 784	19 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		567 524	669 730	629 608	715 544	713 924	713 924	713 924	786 412	851 546	924 418
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	141 715	153 571	177 132	192 166	195 285	195 285	195 285	188 376	194 055	203 176
Remuneration of councillors		15 036	17 515	17 865	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 305	21 836	22 928
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	215 715	187 271	215 064	261 400	240 027	240 027	240 027	263 142	330 602	389 119
Inventory consumed	8	13 880	19 879	48 391	31 266	22 242	22 242	22 242	40 210	90 107	89 427
Debt impairment	3	10 011	64 771	25 742	-	-	-	-	7 363	7 724	8 087
Depreciation and amortisation		45 771	83 959	118 678	32 695	32 695	32 695	32 695	42 503	44 586	46 681
Interest		1 227	7 986	255	-	1 883	1 883	1 883	-	-	-
Contracted services		74 764	88 735	113 919	112 062	107 467	107 467	107 467	95 641	89 936	86 488
Transfers and subsidies		12 316	3 950	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		5 522	-	17 719	7 053	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		37 317	38 542	45 574	44 096	44 617	44 617	44 617	63 954	58 005	60 636
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		5 046	10 910	12 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	664 021	720 495	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit)		(10 796)	(7 358)	(163 308)	15 000	49 903	49 903	49 903	65 917	14 694	17 876
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	40 399	35 368	32 308	40 904	42 424	42 424	42 424	76 440	53 899	58 618
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	1 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	92 327	142 357	68 593	76 494
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	92 327	142 357	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	92 327	142 357	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	31 323	28 010	(130 999)	55 904	92 327	92 327	92 327	142 357	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - VOTE1		13	-	1 522	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		(21 302)	(363)	(1 366)	7 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		23 209	9 423	9 175	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	15 917	15 492	16 637
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		4 305	5 864	(5 345)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 875	17 680	10 449	10 917
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		3 650	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		2 471	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		44 367	31 307	4 998	45 979	44 960	44 960	44 960	30 343	19 021	17 876
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188
Vote 12 - Waste Management		8 220	7 499	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		6 940	(3 360)	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		(95 394)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	51 454	51 454	51 454	81 440	53 899	58 618
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	51 454	51 454	51 454	81 440	53 899	58 618
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(21 289)	(363)	155	7 500	2 600	2 600	2 600	1 000	-	-
Executive and council		13	-	1 522	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(21 302)	(363)	(1 366)	7 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Community and public safety		25 679	9 742	9 055	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	32 417	24 429	29 825
Community and social services		28 274	9 423	9 175	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	15 917	15 492	16 637
Sport and recreation		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188
Public safety		2 471	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		(5 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		48 017	3 251	4 998	45 979	46 480	46 480	46 480	32 343	19 021	17 876
Planning and development		3 650	(28 056)	-	-	1 520	1 520	1 520	2 000	-	-
Road transport		44 367	31 307	4 998	45 979	44 960	44 960	44 960	30 343	19 021	17 876
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(75 929)	16 653	(1 762)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 875	17 680	10 449	10 917
Energy sources		4 305	5 864	(5 345)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 875	17 680	10 449	10 917
Water management		(95 394)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		6 940	(3 360)	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8 220	7 499	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	52 974	83 440	53 899	58 618
Funded by:											
National Government		69 190	26 597	8 766	40 904	40 904	40 904	40 904	65 940	53 899	58 618
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	1 520	10 500	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	69 190	26 597	8 766	40 904	42 424	42 424	42 424	76 440	53 899	58 618
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		888	17 776	4 184	15 000	10 550	10 550	10 550	7 000	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	70 078	44 374	12 950	55 904	52 974	52 974	52 974	83 440	53 899	58 618

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - VOTE1.1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2											
Vote 1 - VOTE1	13	-	1 522	500	500	500	500	-	-	-	-
1.1 - VOTE1.1	13	-	2 097	500	500	500	500	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	(576)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	(21 302)	(363)	(1 366)	7 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance	(5 126)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Administrative and Council Support	1 324	134	52	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Information Technology	140	31	434	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management	7 952	(528)	(1 852)	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Asset Management	(25 613)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Supply Chain Management	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relation, Publicity & Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	23 209	9 423	9 175	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	15 917	15 492	16 637	-
3.1 - Cemeteries	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	24 188	(510)	(8 127)	-	1 019	1 019	1 019	15 917	15 492	16 637	-
3.3 - Libraries	1 938	9 886	17 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Health Services	(5 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Child care	2 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources	4 305	5 864	(5 345)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 875	17 680	10 449	10 917	-
4.1 - Electricity	2 961	4 531	(5 345)	2 425	2 875	2 875	2 875	17 680	10 449	10 917	-
4.2 - Street Lighting & Signal Systems	1 343	1 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Governance	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development	3 650	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations & Enforcement	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Economic Development	3 200	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Public Safety	2 471	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Fighting	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Police force	2 500	-	(120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	44 367	31 307	4 998	45 979	44 960	44 960	44 960	30 343	19 021	17 876	
10.1 - Roads	44 366	31 307	4 998	45 979	44 960	44 960	44 960	30 343	19 021	17 876	
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188	
11.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188	
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	8 220	7 499	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill)	8 145	7 499	3 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 - Street Cleaning	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	6 940	(3 360)	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 - Storm Water Management	(702)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 - Waste Water Treatment	7 642	(3 360)	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - Water Management	(95 394)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - Water Treatment	(94 931)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Water Distribution	(463)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	51 454	51 454	51 454	81 440	53 899	58 618	
Total Capital Expenditure	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	51 454	51 454	51 454	81 440	53 899	58 618	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		16 105	23 725	29 031	19 644	72 538	72 538	72 538	59 796	68 621	60 633
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	69 176	57 141	67 576	89 853	137 846	137 846	137 846	132 635	266 568	420 373
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	24 571	28 898	42 248	203 879	198 885	198 885	198 885	33 209	19 217	4 406
Current portion of non-current receivables		5 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	10 886	12 956	19 160	11 834	20 859	20 859	20 859	19 160	19 160	19 160
VAT		136 067	137 828	180 875	3 805	60 025	60 025	60 025	180 875	244 336	316 508
Other current assets		(970)	40	70	-	-	-	-	70	70	70
Total current assets		261 337	260 588	338 961	329 015	490 153	490 153	490 153	425 745	617 971	821 150
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		54 678	91 161	99 933	70 605	70 605	70 605	70 605	99 933	99 933	99 933
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 300 071	1 371 781	1 267 487	1 283 007	1 280 077	1 280 077	1 280 077	1 308 594	1 318 085	1 330 209
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855
Intangible assets		364	467	322	141	141	141	141	152	(27)	(213)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 358 967	1 467 265	1 371 596	1 357 608	1 354 678	1 354 678	1 354 678	1 412 533	1 421 846	1 433 783
TOTAL ASSETS		1 620 304	1 727 853	1 710 557	1 686 623	1 844 831	1 844 831	1 844 831	1 838 278	2 039 818	2 254 933
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		15 643	16 092	16 928	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 192	16 928	16 928	16 928
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	147 398	89 980	140 737	82 065	162 917	162 917	162 917	123 101	190 977	252 197
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	8 275	6 171	7 524	17 560	17 560	17 560	17 560	7 524	7 524	9 598
Provision		33 091	2 330	2 008	39 249	39 249	39 249	39 249	5 008	5 008	5 008
VAT		99 878	134 423	178 273	-	49 071	49 071	49 071	178 273	243 343	318 671
Other current liabilities		2 159	2 398	2 743	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 159	2 743	2 743	2 743
Total current liabilities		306 444	251 392	348 212	157 225	287 149	287 149	287 149	333 576	466 522	605 144
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	8 437	47 585	50 237	9 312	9 312	9 312	9 312	50 237	50 237	50 237
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		48 938	40 787	42 715	41 026	41 026	41 026	41 026	42 715	42 715	42 715
Total non current liabilities		57 375	88 372	92 952	50 338	50 338	50 338	50 338	92 952	92 952	92 952
TOTAL LIABILITIES		363 819	339 765	441 165	207 563	337 487	337 487	337 487	426 529	559 475	698 097
NET ASSETS		1 256 485	1 388 088	1 269 392	1 479 060	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 411 750	1 480 343	1 556 837
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 225 162	1 362 443	1 269 392	1 479 060	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 411 750	1 480 343	1 556 837
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 225 162	1 362 443	1 269 392	1 479 060	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 507 344	1 411 750	1 480 343	1 556 837

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		7 870	30 310	88 348	83 243	86 618	86 618	86 618	115 013	118 688	123 581
Service charges		329 205	271 603	311 856	360 943	368 884	368 884	368 884	365 334	404 757	468 563
Other revenue		82 021	63 796	7 314	12 600	28 375	28 375	28 375	8 670	32 931	27 888
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	151 298	200 432	180 804	200 369	200 369	200 369	200 369	219 671	235 844	236 257
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	56 135	49 486	44 251	58 464	59 984	59 984	59 984	76 440	53 899	53 899
Interest		-	(22)	724	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 706	1 789	1 874
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		385 197	(61 146)	(440 902)	(662 296)	(632 826)	(632 826)	(632 826)	(672 629)	(785 185)	(852 494)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 011 727	554 459	192 394	54 943	113 023	113 023	113 023	114 205	62 724	59 568
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	1 000	1 022	1 022	1 022	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(36 712)	(47 850)	(38 885)	(73 464)	(70 534)	(70 534)	(70 534)	(83 440)	(53 899)	(67 555)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(36 712)	(47 850)	(38 885)	(72 464)	(69 512)	(69 512)	(69 512)	(83 440)	(53 899)	(67 555)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(79 056)	-	23 725	37 165	29 026	29 026	29 026	29 031	59 796	68 621
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	895 958	506 609	177 234	19 644	72 538	72 538	72 538	59 796	68 621	60 633

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	24 734	(10 573)	(18 941)	41 154	38 449	38 449	71 068	40 476	40 742
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		17 404	(9 216)	(31 802)	37 229	31 435	31 435	17 971	5 598	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		735	-	-	1 425	1 425	1 425	16 680	10 449	10 917
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(278)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(1 675)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4 829	6 417	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21 014	3 851	(29 877)	38 654	32 860	32 860	34 651	16 047	10 917
Community Facilities		(2 461)	(16 477)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	17 917	15 492	16 637
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188
Community Assets		(2 461)	(16 477)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	34 417	24 429	29 825
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		503	31	434	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		490	-	(576)	-	100	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(2 764)	1 467	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		7 952	554	(506)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(78 047)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 240	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(95 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(93 902)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	29 791	39 856	31 388	14 750	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423	17 876
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		16 500	40 523	29 637	8 750	13 525	13 525	12 372	13 423	17 876
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 742	4 531	1 751	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		3 256	(5 564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21 497	39 491	31 388	9 750	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423	17 876
Community Facilities		(5 465)	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(5 465)	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		13 695	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	83 440	53 899	58 618
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		35 143	31 307	(2 165)	45 979	44 960	44 960	30 343	19 021	17 876
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 477	4 531	1 751	2 425	2 425	2 425	16 680	10 449	10 917
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(95 420)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 581	(5 564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4 829	6 417	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(51 391)	43 342	1 510	48 404	47 385	47 385	47 023	29 470	28 793
Community Facilities		6 724	(16 430)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	17 917	15 492	16 637
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	319	-	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188
Community Assets		6 724	(16 111)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	34 417	24 429	29 825
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 205	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 205	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		510	31	434	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		547	-	(576)	-	100	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(2 764)	1 467	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		21 647	554	(506)	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	83 440	53 899	58 618

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 292 745	1 427 270	1 345 028	1 356 683	1 312 254	1 312 254	1 309 524	1 264 939	1 218 257
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		215 535	230 874	210 816	241 806	201 827	201 827	202 016	187 541	172 386
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		396 690	338 295	300 064	371 074	371 074	371 074	293 251	286 105	278 623
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		119 374	112 981	97 334	99 461	99 461	99 461	89 326	80 925	72 130
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		105 004	96 984	82 268	107 827	107 827	107 827	80 457	78 557	76 568
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		7 800	24 899	25 738	10 529	10 529	10 529	22 967	20 060	17 016
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		844 403	804 033	716 219	830 697	790 718	790 718	688 017	653 189	616 723
Community Assets		103 241	113 737	114 846	164 116	164 116	164 116	109 358	103 601	97 573
Heritage Assets		3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855
Investment properties		54 678	91 161	99 933	70 605	70 605	70 605	99 933	99 933	99 933
Other Assets		78 879	75 156	72 422	77 355	77 805	77 805	73 370	73 316	73 259
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		364	467	322	141	141	141	152	(27)	(213)
Computer Equipment		654	494	743	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 569	1 387	1 196
Furniture and Office Equipment		420	346	218	(2 323)	(2 223)	(2 223)	(3 199)	(6 785)	(10 539)
Machinery and Equipment		1 069	955	441	1 131	1 131	1 131	441	441	441
Transport Assets		7 946	8 371	7 679	12 462	7 462	7 462	7 679	7 679	7 679
Land		197 235	328 694	328 349	197 235	197 235	197 235	328 349	328 349	328 349
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 292 745	1 427 270	1 345 028	1 356 683	1 312 254	1 312 254	1 309 524	1 264 939	1 218 257
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		59 910	103 975	153 809	64 357	67 067	67 067	63 503	68 042	71 239
Depreciation	7	45 692	80 135	108 971	32 695	32 695	32 695	42 503	44 586	46 681
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	14 218	23 840	44 838	31 662	34 372	34 372	21 000	23 456	24 558
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 267	250	8 993	5 000	6 377	6 377	6 000	5 465	5 722
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 395	5 999	7 458	6 270	7 035	7 035	12 000	11 539	12 081
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5 011	10 885	15 986	5 100	4 650	4 650	500	548	573
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		442	2 966	3 893	2 750	2 300	2 300	1 000	548	573
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	3 631	4 367	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		13 116	20 100	39 961	23 487	24 562	24 562	19 500	18 099	18 950
Community Facilities		5	-	58	1 500	120	120	-	3 147	3 295
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	54	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Community Assets		5	-	112	1 500	4 120	4 120	-	3 147	3 295
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		186	2 404	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	1 500	2 209	2 313
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		186	2 404	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	1 500	2 209	2 313
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		11	35	130	1 285	750	750	-	-	-
Transport Assets		894	1 302	3 698	3 000	2 900	2 900	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		59 910	103 975	153 809	64 357	67 067	67 067	63 503	68 042	71 239
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		205.2%	136.1%	252.2%	26.4%	27.4%	27.4%	14.8%	24.9%	30.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		-105.6%	49.7%	28.8%	45.1%	44.4%	44.4%	29.1%	30.1%	38.3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.1%	1.7%	3.3%	2.3%	2.6%	2.6%	1.6%	1.9%	2.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		-2.6%	4.5%	5.7%	3.4%	3.7%	3.7%	2.6%	2.9%	3.5%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		136	144	152	158	158	158	165	172	179
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		98	104	109	140	140	140	147	153	160
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	1 620	1 620	1 706	1 789	1 873
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6	59	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 314	3 470
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	3	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 209	2 313
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	540	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 828	5 827	7 034
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		2 612	3 300	3 950	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 633	2 761	2 891
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 618	3 902	3 950	11 500	13 120	13 120	14 431	15 901	17 581

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	99 099	99 099	99 099	122 351	127 464	132 609
<i>rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA</i>		-	-	-	-	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 706	1 789	1 873
Net Property Rates		94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	97 479	97 479	97 479	120 645	125 675	130 736
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	182 861	190 773	207 507	209 946	209 946	209 946	209 946	271 357	305 802	369 103
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	540	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 828	5 827	7 034
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		182 861	190 233	207 507	205 946	205 946	205 946	205 946	266 529	299 974	362 069
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	34 548	44 557	46 122	62 124	62 124	62 124	62 124	65 412	68 618	71 843
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		6	59	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 314	3 470
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		34 542	44 497	46 122	59 124	59 124	59 124	59 124	62 253	65 304	68 373
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	29 097	32 010	32 805	36 920	36 920	36 920	36 920	38 840	40 743	42 658
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	3	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 106	2 209	2 313
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		29 097	32 008	32 805	34 920	34 920	34 920	34 920	36 734	38 534	40 345
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	18 805	21 667	26 914	29 649	29 649	29 649	29 649	31 220	32 750	34 289
Total landfill revenue		-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		2 612	3 300	3 950	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 633	2 761	2 891
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		16 193	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	110 698	98 570	99 582	130 793	129 628	129 628	129 628	108 507	117 998	123 544
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 345	18 128	19 306	19 243	20 098	20 098	20 098	20 655	22 148	23 189
Medical Aid Contributions		5 584	5 609	8 410	11 556	11 190	11 190	11 190	9 567	10 349	10 836
Overtime		1 625	12 171	16 611	10 894	15 609	15 609	15 609	17 319	18 133	18 133
Performance Bonus		6 817	7 098	7 599	8 945	7 790	7 790	7 790	10 094	9 335	9 774
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 299	9 241	11 194	2 708	2 832	2 832	2 832	12 149	12 623	13 216
Cellphone Allowance		1 338	1 314	1 424	1 741	1 695	1 695	1 695	1 494	1 571	1 644
Housing Allowances		1 062	1 090	533	-	337	337	337	382	399	418
Other benefits and allowances		385	1 043	2 779	2 791	2 614	2 614	2 614	6 058	2 313	2 421
Payments in lieu of leave		-	3 251	85	-	-	-	-	16 469	-	-
Long service awards		3 457	1 844	1 994	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 500	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(7 893)	(5 787)	7 563	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 340	1 500	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	141 715	153 571	177 132	192 166	195 285	195 285	195 285	188 376	194 055	203 176
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	141 715	153 571	177 132	192 166	195 285	195 285	195 285	188 376	194 055	203 176

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	45 390	80 032	108 825	32 564	32 564	32 564	32 564	42 333	44 408	46 495
Lease amortisation	302	103	146	131	131	131	131	170	178	187
Capital asset impairment	79	3 825	9 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	45 771	83 959	118 678	32 695	32 695	32 695	32 695	42 503	44 586	46 681
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	215 715	187 271	215 064	261 400	240 027	240 027	240 027	263 142	330 602	389 119
Total bulk purchases	215 715	187 271	215 064	261 400	240 027	240 027	240 027	263 142	330 602	389 119
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	3 855	2 184	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	8 461	1 765	(33)	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	12 316	3 950	0	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	30 809	44 924	45 327	49 215	49 065	49 065	49 065	48 636	48 765	51 057
Consultants and Professional Services	14 886	25 753	42 201	24 345	18 724	18 724	18 724	26 905	20 295	13 574
Contractors	29 069	18 059	26 392	38 502	39 678	39 678	39 678	20 100	20 876	21 857
Total contracted services	74 764	88 735	113 919	112 062	107 467	107 467	107 467	95 641	89 936	86 488
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	1 892	29	2 332	2 000	3 225	3 225	3 225	3 200	2 190	2 293
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	3 118	3 057	4 042	4 000	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 500	4 381	4 587
Other Operational Costs	32 307	35 455	39 200	38 096	36 992	36 992	36 992	56 254	51 434	53 756
Total Operational Costs	37 317	38 542	45 574	44 096	44 617	44 617	44 617	63 954	58 005	60 636
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	3 541	5 517	9 563	11 270	12 220	12 220	12 220	16 000	19 148	20 048
Contracted Services	10 671	18 307	35 203	20 392	22 152	22 152	22 152	5 000	4 307	4 510
Operational Costs	7	15	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	14 218	23 840	44 838	31 662	34 372	34 372	34 372	21 000	23 456	24 558
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	12 003	12 566	12 041	31 266	22 241	22 241	22 241	40 210	90 107	89 427
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	12 003	12 566	12 041	31 266	22 241	22 241	22 241	40 210	90 107	89 427

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - VOTE1	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Community & Social Services	Vote 4 - Energy Sources	Vote 5 - Housing	Vote 6 - Internal Audit	Vote 7 - Other	Vote 8 - Planning and Development	Vote 9 - Public Safety	Vote 10 - Road Transport	Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 12 - Waste Management	Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	Vote 14 - Water Management	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	266 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 529
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 253	-	62 253
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 734	-	-	36 734
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 588	-	-	-	28 588
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	68	316	-	-	-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	35 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 088
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	1 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 706
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	1 421	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 667
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 643	-	-	-	-	-	2 643
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	120 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 645
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	3	263	-	-	-	-	5 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 531
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 844	-	-	-	-	-	4 844
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	211 659	5 012	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219 671
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	370 588	5 578	266 792	-	-	-	3 128	5 265	7 487	-	28 588	36 734	62 253	-	786 412
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		7 099	47 809	13 615	28 170	2 596	1 523	627	10 150	22 477	13 279	4 397	4 451	16 255	15 929	-	188 376
Remuneration of councillors		19 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 305
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	263 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263 142
Inventory consumed		4 000	3 640	2 750	9 150	-	-	-	620	2 100	5 150	-	300	500	12 000	-	40 210
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 363
Depreciation and amortisation		1 817	1 166	1 779	6 812	4	-	-	136	-	13 799	4 399	2 771	1 811	8 008	-	42 503
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		500	11 712	10 000	7 500	-	-	-	8 293	26 000	-	-	12 636	500	18 500	-	95 641
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		8 006	36 992	521	5 653	37	4 521	8	668	410	364	64	6 073	381	255	-	63 954
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		40 727	101 319	28 665	320 428	2 637	6 044	636	19 867	58 350	32 592	8 859	28 231	19 448	54 692	-	720 495
Surplus/(Deficit)		(40 727)	269 269	(23 087)	(53 635)	(2 637)	(6 044)	(636)	(16 739)	(53 085)	(25 105)	(8 859)	2 357	17 286	7 561	-	65 917
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	49 260	-	16 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	-	-	-	-	74 440
Transfers and subsidies - capital (n-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(40 727)	318 529	(23 087)	(36 955)	(2 637)	(6 044)	(636)	(16 739)	(53 085)	(25 105)	(359)	2 357	17 286	7 561	-	140 357

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Maximum usage of Community Facilities to generate revenue from rentals			1 141	1 070	937	8 634	8 634	8 634	667	700	733
	Monthly Billing Revenue - Energy Services			182 861	190 233	207 507	205 946	205 946	205 946	266 529	299 974	362 069
	Monthly Billing Revenue - Waste Water (Sanitation) Services			29 097	32 008	32 805	34 920	34 920	34 920	36 734	38 534	40 345
	Monthly Billing Revenue - Water Services			34 542	44 497	46 122	59 124	59 124	59 124	62 253	65 304	68 373
	Monthly Billing Revenue - Waste (Refuse Removal) Services			16 193	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
	Maximising Grant Usage to sustain Infrastructure			40 399	35 368	32 308	40 904	42 424	42 424	76 440	53 899	58 618
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	Implementing Traffic Control & Law enforcement			14 841	16 439	24 003	12 363	12 363	12 363	8 174	8 575	8 978
Financial Viability & Management	Monthly billing of Property Rates & Taxes & Collection of Arrear Debt			106 028	108 696	108 007	163 933	162 313	162 313	155 733	165 219	175 302
	Maximising Grant Usage to sustain operations			179 986	210 960	187 263	200 369	200 369	200 369	219 671	235 844	229 464
	Maximising Investments & Gains			4 555	47 407		3 106	3 106	3 106	8 063	7 407	7 756
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				609 643	705 098	661 916	756 448	756 348	756 348	862 852	905 445	983 036

References
 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
 check op revenue balance

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Ensure effective supply of Energy through Bulk Purchases - Energy Services			215 715	187 271	215 064	261 400	240 027	240 027	263 142	330 602	389 119	
	Maximise the usage of Contractors to supplement service delivery - Water Meter reading Services			2 986	3 059	5 039	3 688	3 688	3 688	4 000	4 196	4 393	
	Maximise the usage of Contractors to supplement service delivery - Waste (Refuse Removal) Services			11 215	12 757	12 655	11 467	11 467	11 467	12 636	13 255	13 878	
	Maintenance of Infrastructure & Usage of Assets (Depreciation)			82 746	113 319	156 516	57 775	57 775	57 775	54 202	56 190	51 191	
Financial Viability & Management	Employed Skilled Work Force to maintain financial viability & service delivery			156 751	171 086	194 997	211 972	215 091	215 091	207 681	215 891	226 104	
	Maximising Grant Usage to sustain operations General & Other Contracted Services			108 906	189 596	208 644	154 242	135 974	135 974	178 834	216 718	221 857	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	578 320	677 088	792 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	720 495	836 852	906 542

References
 1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
 check op expenditure balance

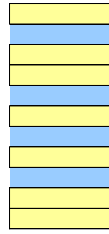
- - - - -

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Basic Services and Infrastructure Development	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network successability Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality			(23 522)	19 860	4 998	45 979	44 960	44 960	30 343	19 201	17 876
					9 423	7 449	-	1 019	1 019	34 417	24 429	29 825
							9 925	5 475	5 475	16 680	10 269	10 917
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	51 454	51 454	81 440	53 899	58 618

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance



KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.3	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.1	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.3	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.8
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.4%	78.2%	97.3%	104.2%	107.3%	107.3%	57.1%	54.9%	55.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.3%	78.1%	97.1%	104.1%	107.2%	107.2%	107.2%	93.2%	93.5%	93.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	39.9%	40.4%	54.4%	40.5%	49.1%	49.1%	49.1%	42.4%	44.9%	47.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		16.5%	17.8%	79.4%	417.8%	224.6%	224.6%	224.6%	205.9%	278.3%	415.9%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	17455224	16754352	16406643	0	0	13319059	13319059	15330236	17583781	20696111
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	7273011	5584785	16406643	0	0	26638118	26638118	30660473	35167563	41392222
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	41614863	34756704	52030524	0	0	47689564	47689564	54890688	62959619	74103472
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	6251409	5224825	5513706	0	0	4344938	4344938	4575219	4799405	5024977
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	16475933	8777706	9483574	0	0	7820888	7820888	8235395	8638929	9044959
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.0%	22.9%	28.1%	26.9%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	24.0%	22.8%	22.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.6%	25.5%	31.0%	29.6%	30.1%	30.1%		26.4%	25.4%	24.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.5%	3.6%	7.1%	4.4%	4.8%	4.8%		2.7%	2.8%	2.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.3%	13.7%	18.9%	4.6%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	5.4%	5.2%	5.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	(25 715.2)	925.0	404.8	441.7	441.7	441.7	418.5	439.5	454.5	493.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	65.2%	62.8%	78.2%	67.0%	85.4%	85.4%	85.4%	59.1%	65.1%	67.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	22.3	11.1	3.6	0.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.2	0.9

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	2022/23	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Ref								Original Budget			
Demographics											
Population	Census 2011 & Community Survey 2016			211	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment				125	86	86	86	86	86	86	86
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income											
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 600											
R25 601 - R51 200											
R52 201 - R102 400											
R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R5 500 per household per month											
Insert description											
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 2011 & Community Survey 2016			211	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Number of poor people in municipal area				24	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Number of households in municipal area				43	52	52	52	52	52	52	52
Number of poor households in municipal area				4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics											
Formal	Census 2011 & Community Survey 2016			34 134	37 746	37 746	37 746	37 746	37 746	37 746	37 746
Informal				929	4 675	4 675	4 675	4 675	4 675	4 675	4 675
Total number of households				35 063	42 421	42 421	42 421	42 421	42 421	42 421	42 421
Dwellings provided by municipality											
Dwellings provided by provincials											
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings											
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

Municipal entity services		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Using public tap (< min service level)										
		Other water supply (< min service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Using public tap (< min service level)										
		Other water supply (< min service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increase assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2006 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN263 Abaqulusi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)B	1	895 958	506 609	177 234	19 644	72 538	72 538	72 538	59 796	68 621	60 633
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)B	2	(6 104)	45 448	29 048	173 881	175 839	175 839	175 839	64 561	(2 661)	(93 000)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)B	3	22.3	11.1	3.6	0.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.2	0.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	31 323	28 110	(130 969)	55 904	92 327	92 327	92 327	142 357	68 993	76 464
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)A(2)	5	N.A.	2.0%	0.6%	(2.4%)	(6.4%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	15.2%	2.7%	7.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)A(2)	6	112.0%	89.6%	93.2%	101.8%	108.2%	108.2%	108.2%	92.3%	96.9%	95.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)A(2)	7	112.0%	16.8%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)C(1)	8	(156.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl. transfers)	18(1)C	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)A	10								1599.6%	2720.8%	4896.9%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)A	11	N.A.	(13.3%)	27.6%	167.5%	14.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(59.7%)	72.3%	48.6%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)A	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(iv)	13	1.1%	1.7%	3.3%	2.3%	2.6%	1.6%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(iv)	14	331.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators

% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)A	8.0%	6.6%	3.6%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.2%	8.7%	13.1%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)A	6.5%	1.3%	(2.9%)	(1.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	23.8%	4.2%	4.0%	
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)A	9.1%	4.0%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.4%	12.5%	20.7%	
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)A	28.8%	3.7%	28.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)A	10.0%	2.5%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	4.9%	4.7%	
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)A	13.8%	24.7%	18.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%	
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)A	357 243	385 874	411 432	426 237	424 617	424 617	424 617	514 749	559 475	632 621
Service charges	18(1)A	357 243	385 874	411 432	426 237	424 617	424 617	424 617	514 749	559 475	632 621
Property rates	18(1)A	94 550	100 717	102 034	99 099	97 479	97 479	97 479	120 645	125 675	130 736
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)A	182 861	190 233	207 507	205 946	205 946	205 946	205 946	266 529	299 974	362 069
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)A	34 542	44 497	46 122	59 124	59 124	59 124	59 124	62 253	65 304	68 373
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)A	29 007	32 008	32 365	34 920	34 920	34 920	34 920	36 734	38 534	40 345
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)A	16 193	18 420	22 964	27 149	27 149	27 149	27 149	28 588	29 989	31 398
Agency services	18(1)A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)A	(92 712)	2 686	3 881	15 000	10 550	10 550	10 550	7 000	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)A	419 096	365 739	407 518	459 786	483 876	483 876	483 876	489 017	556 576	620 032
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)A	374 194	408 110	437 087	448 720	447 100	447 100	447 100	529 947	574 369	648 515
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)A	(13 210)	23 785	183 908	42 999	42 999	42 999	42 999	(170 887)	119 941	138 994
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)A	220 385	246 328	219 571	241 273	242 793	242 793	242 793	296 111	289 743	288 082
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(iv)	(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	52 974	83 440	83 999	58 618
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(iv)	(78 047)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants									8 012	10 649	5 883
Provincial capital grants									10 500		
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									18 512	10 649	5 883
Average annual collection rate (arsans inclusive)											

DoRA operating

Local Government Financial Management Grant									3 000	3 000	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant									2 351		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant									2 593	2 287	
Equitable Share									203 715	220 323	220 996
National Department Agencies											
									211 659	225 610	223 986

DoRA capital

List capital grants											
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant											
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant									16 680	10 449	10 917
Municipal Infrastructure Grant									49 260	43 450	47 701
									65 940	53 899	58 618

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	(13 210)	23 785	183 908	42 999	42 999	42 999	42 999	(170 887)	119 941	138 994
--	-----	----------	--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-----------	---------	---------

Total Operating Revenue		567 524	669 730	629 608	715 544	713 924	713 924	713 924	786 412	851 546	924 418
Total Operating Expenditure		578 320	677 088	732 915	700 544	664 021	664 021	664 021	720 495	836 852	906 542
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(10 796)	(7 358)	(163 308)	15 000	49 903	49 903	49 903	65 917	14 694	17 876

Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2024)

Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			18.0%	(6.0%)	13.8%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.2%	8.3%	8.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			8.4%	(2.9%)	1.3%	(1.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	23.8%	4.2%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			4.0%	9.1%	(0.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	29.4%	12.5%	20.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			8.0%	6.6%	3.6%	(0.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	21.2%	8.7%	13.1%

Expenditure

% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			17.1%	(11.8%)	(5.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	16.1%	8.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs			8.4%	15.3%	8.5%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(3.1%)	3.0%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			(13.2%)	14.8%	21.5%	(8.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	25.6%	17.7%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			416 780.14	465 292.26	440 139.87				451 741.03		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			396 996.78	440 139.87					429 010.80		
R&M % of PPE		1.1%	1.7%	3.3%	2.3%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	1.6%	1.9%	2.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		(2.5%)	4.5%	5.7%	3.4%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	2.9%	2.9%	3.5%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	16.8%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%

Capital Revenue

Internally Funded & Other (R000)		888	17 776	4 184	15 000	10 550	10 550	10 550	7 000	-	-
Borrowing (R000)		69 190	26 597	8 766	49 904	42 424	42 424	42 424	76 440	53 999	58 618
Grant Funding and Other (R000)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		98.7%	99.9%	67.7%	73.2%	80.1%	80.1%	80.1%	91.6%	100.0%	100.0%

Capital Expenditure

Total Capital Programme (R000)		(23 522)	29 283	12 447	55 904	52 974	52 974	52 974	83 440	83 999	58 618
Asset Renewal		(48 256)	39 856	31 388	14 750	14 525	14 525	-	12 372	13 423	17 876
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		(68.9%)	89.8%	242.4%	26.4%	27.4%	27.4%	0.0%	14.8%	24.9%	30.5%

Cash

Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		112.0%	89.6%	93.2%	101.8%	108.2%	108.2%	108.2%	92.3%	96.9%	95.6%
---------------------------------------	--	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------

Cash Coverage Ratio

		22.27	11.15	3.62	0.38	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.17	1.17	0.85
--	--	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Borrowing

Most recent Credit Rating									0		
Capital Charges to Operating											

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	80536	80536	80536	80536	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2020	2020	2020	2020	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		60	60	60	60	0	0	60	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	19172	19172	19172	19172	19172	19172	19172
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000	15000
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	10887	10887	10887	10887	10887	10887	10887
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	10887	10887	10887	10887	10887	10887	10887
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	100	100	130	130	130	130	130	130
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		14 372	138	427	1 561	-	738	306	2	1 322	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		546	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		4	1	1	4	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		4	1	1	4	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		14 372	138	427	1 561	-	738	306	2	1 322	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		546	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		4	1	1	4	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		4	1	1	4	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
							Property rates (rate in the Rand)		
	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - not used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Industrial properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03
Business and commercial properties			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Communal land - residential			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Communal land - small holdings			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Communal land - farm property			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Communal land - business and commercial			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Communal land - other			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
State-owned properties			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03
Municipal properties			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Public service infrastructure			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			115000	115000	115000	115000	115000	115000	115000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			47.72	50.11	52.11	54.61	87.51	91.8	96.11
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	60.06	63.06	65.59	68.74	102.38	107.39	112.44
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	60.06	63.06	65.59	68.74	135	141.62	148.55
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.6

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.6
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.6
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	12.04	12.64	13.15	13.78	13.42	14.07	14.73
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	13.98	14.67	15.28	16	14.51	15.22	15.94
Other		0	0	0	15.99	16.84	17.67	18.5
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		87.25	151.57	157.63	165.2	173.95	182.48	191.05
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		87.25	151.57	157.63	165.2	173.95	182.48	191.05
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		87.25	151.57	157.63	165.2	173.95	182.48	191.05
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.59
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	11.03	11.58	12.04	12.62	13.29	13.94	14.59
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	12.04	12.64	13.15	13.78	14.51	15.22	15.94

Volometric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			113.25	121.17	138.85	149.22	180.11	206.59	243.15
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	94	98	112.94	121.98	147.23	168.87	198.76
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	94	98	112.94	121.98	147.23	168.87	198.76
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	133	140	159.83	172.72	208.47	239.11	281.44
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	187	198	227.23	243.55	293.96	337.17	396.86
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	220	234	268.14	287.45	346.95	397.95	468.39
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	108	112	128.71	136.3	164.51	188.7	222.09
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	146	153	175.67	185.97	224.46	257.46	303.03
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	197	209	239.49	253.62	306.11	351.11	413.27
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	245	281	300.87	318.62	384.57	441.1	519.18
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			103.76	108.95	140	146.72	154.5	162.07	169.68
80l bin - once a week			325.34	348.11	362.03	379.41	399.52	419.1	438.79
250l bin - once a week			3262.01	3425.11	3562.11	3733.09	3930.95	4123.56	4317.37

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		631.86	676.09	703.81	737.59	737.59	737.59	5.30%	776.68	814.74	853.03
Electricity: Basic levy		113.24	121.17	129.17	149.22	149.22	149.22	20.70%	180.11	206.58	243.15
Electricity: Consumption		1 995.85	2 135.61	2 562.73	2 808.75	2 808.75	2 808.75	18.40%	3 324.27	3 812.94	4 487.83
Water: Basic levy		47.70	50.11	52.11	54.61	54.61	54.61	5.30%	57.50	60.32	63.16
Water: Consumption		336.38	359.93	376.13	394.18	394.18	394.18	5.30%	415.07	435.41	455.87
Sanitation		144.35	151.57	157.63	165.20	165.20	165.20	5.30%	173.96	182.48	191.06
Refuse removal		103.76	108.95	140.00	146.72	146.72	146.72	5.30%	154.50	162.06	169.68
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		3 373.14	3 603.43	4 121.58	4 456.27	4 456.27	4 456.27	14.0%	5 082.09	5 674.53	6 463.78
VAT on Services		502.70	537.89	618.24	660.25	660.25	660.25	15.50%	762.31	851.18	969.57
Total large household bill:		3 875.84	4 141.32	4 739.82	5 116.52	5 116.52	5 116.52	14.2%	5 844.40	6 525.71	7 433.35
% increase/-decrease			6.8%	14.5%	7.9%	-	-	14.2%	11.7%	13.9%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		453.34	536.96	558.98	585.81	585.81	585.81	5.30%	616.86	647.08	677.50
Electricity: Basic levy		113.24	121.17	129.17	149.22	149.22	149.22	20.70%	180.11	206.58	243.15
Electricity: Consumption		835.89	1 072.47	1 222.62	1 313.95	1 313.95	1 313.95	20.70%	1 585.94	1 819.07	2 141.05
Water: Basic levy		47.70	50.11	52.11	54.61	54.61	54.61	5.30%	57.50	60.32	63.16
Water: Consumption		276.38	295.73	309.04	323.87	323.87	323.87	5.30%	341.03	357.75	374.56
Sanitation		144.35	151.57	157.63	165.20	165.20	165.20	5.30%	173.96	182.48	191.06
Refuse removal		103.76	108.95	140.00	146.72	146.72	146.72	5.30%	154.50	162.06	169.68
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		1 974.66	2 336.96	2 569.55	2 739.38	2 739.38	2 739.38	13.5%	3 109.90	3 435.34	3 860.16
VAT on Services		291.01	350.54	406.43	410.97	410.97	410.97	13.50%	466.49	515.30	579.02
Total small household bill:		2 265.67	2 687.50	2 975.98	3 150.35	3 150.35	3 150.35	13.5%	3 576.39	3 950.64	4 439.18
% increase/-decrease			18.6%	10.7%	5.9%	-	-	13.5%	10.5%	12.4%	
				-0.42	-0.45	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		113.24	121.17	129.17	149.22	149.22	149.22	20.70%	180.11	206.58	243.15
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		47.70	50.11	52.11	54.61	54.61	54.61	5.30%	57.50	60.32	63.16
Water: Consumption		133.61	142.96	149.39	156.56	156.56	156.56	5.30%	164.86	172.93	181.06
Sanitation		144.35	151.57	157.63	165.20	165.20	165.20	5.30%	173.96	182.48	191.06
Refuse removal		103.76	108.95	140.00	146.72	146.72	146.72	5.30%	154.50	162.06	169.68
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		542.66	574.76	628.30	672.31	672.31	672.31	8.7%	730.93	784.37	848.11
VAT on Services		81.40	86.21	94.25	100.85	100.85	100.85	8.70%	109.64	117.66	127.22
Total small household bill:		624.06	660.97	722.55	773.16	773.16	773.16	8.7%	840.57	902.03	975.33
% increase/-decrease			5.9%	9.3%	7.0%	-	-	8.7%	7.3%	8.1%	

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		14 656	18 162	23 375	15 916	23 238	23 238	24 639	25 964	27 352
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	14 656	18 162	23 375	15 916	23 238	23 238	24 639	25 964	27 352
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		14 656	18 162	23 375	15 916	23 238	23 238	24 639	25 964	27 352

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
STANDARD BANK 32 DAY - '06 846 176 3-003		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	1.5			N/a	5	0			5
STANDARD BANK MONEY - '06 846 176 3-011		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	2.8			N/a	72	4			76
ABSA CALL DEPOSIT - '9195460586		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	0				0
NEDBANK CALL ACCOUNT - '03/7165020780/000030		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	4 118	272			4 390
NEDBANK CALL DEPOSIT - '03/7165020780/000039		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	4	0			4
NEDBANK CALL ACCOUNT - '03/7165020780/000040		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	4	0			5
NEDBANK CALL DEPOSIT - '03/7165020780/000042		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	778	51			829
NEDBANK CALL DEPOSIT - '03/7165020780/000043		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3.3			N/a	7 635	333			7 968
ABSA CALL DEPOSIT - '9122861337		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	3			N/a	2	0			2
ABSA LIQUIDITY ACCOUNT - '9363389794		1 month	Call Deposits		Fixed	2.8			N/a	10 756	602			11 358
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										23 375	1 264	-	-	24 639
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									23 375		-	-	24 639

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		N/a								
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
 check borrowing balance

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		153 472	192 736	172 746	193 267	193 267	193 267	209 066	223 323	223 996
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 654	1 831	2 515	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 351	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 235	2 600	2 650	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Equitable Share		148 281	188 305	167 581	187 494	187 494	187 494	203 715	220 323	220 996
Provincial Government:		4 284	4 660	6 828	4 998	4 998	1 568	8 012	10 234	9 974

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		5 532	4 431	5 165	5 773	5 773	3 694	5 351	3 000	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 995	1 831	2 515	2 773	2 773	2 143	2 351	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 235	2 600	2 650	3 000	3 000	1 551	3 000	3 000	3 000
Provincial Government:		4 754	5 422	5 618	4 998	4 998	2 120	8 012	10 234	10 468

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(341)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 191	4 431	5 165	5 773	5 773	5 773	5 351	3 000	3 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 532	4 431	5 165	5 773	5 773	3 694	5 351	3 000	3 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 382	8 862	10 330	11 546	11 546	9 467	10 702	6 000	6 000
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(3 665)	(3 196)	(2 433)	-	-	(3 643)	(3 643)	(3 643)	(3 643)
Current year receipts		4 284	4 660	6 828	4 998	4 998	1 568	8 012	10 234	9 974
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 754	5 422	5 618	4 998	4 998	2 120	8 012	10 234	10 468
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 372	6 887	10 012	9 996	9 996	46	12 381	16 825	16 799
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		10 286	9 853	10 783	10 771	10 771	5 814	13 363	13 234	13 468
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	15 754	15 749	20 342	21 542	21 542	9 513	23 083	22 825	22 799
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(13 925)	(1 262)	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Current year receipts		48 347	46 451	42 503	60 568	60 568	43 776	68 533	56 186	56 186
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		61 009	47 713	42 503	43 008	43 008	38 849	68 533	56 186	58 618
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		95 432	92 902	85 006	103 576	103 576	82 625	137 066	112 372	114 804
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(285)	(3 817)	(3 737)	-	-	(3 881)	(3 881)	(3 881)	(3 881)
Current year receipts		3 880	3 165	3 870	-	1 520	8 589	10 500	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		348	3 245	3 726	-	1 520	2 654	10 500	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 942	2 593	3 859	-	3 040	7 362	17 119	(3 881)	(3 881)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		61 357	50 959	46 229	43 008	44 528	41 502	79 033	56 186	58 618
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	99 374	95 495	88 865	103 576	106 616	89 987	154 185	108 491	110 923
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		71 643	60 812	57 012	53 779	55 299	47 317	92 396	69 420	72 086
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		115 128	111 244	109 207	125 118	128 158	99 500	177 268	131 316	133 722

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(169 700)	(201 107)	(176 480)	(189 598)	(189 598)	(194 555)	(187 006)	(206 437)	(222 376)
Check capex	(7 833)	24 361	37 463	2 104	2 104	(922)	2 593	2 287	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		21	-	-	-	-	-	652	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 672	1 971	1 975	2 174	2 174	2 174	1 998	2 397	2 516
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		13 344	15 544	15 883	17 633	17 633	17 633	16 656	19 440	20 412
Sub Total - Councillors		15 036	17 515	17 865	19 806	19 806	19 806	19 305	21 836	22 928
% increase	4		16.5%	2.0%	10.9%	-	-	(2.5%)	13.1%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 729	5 373	5 499	8 098	7 204	7 204	7 318	7 647	8 007
Pension and UIF Contributions		11	-	1	12	12	12	-	14	14
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	758	-	206	206	206	1 024	226	237
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	1 358	-	1 440	1 440	1 471	1 537	1 610
Cellphone Allowance	3	179	165	159	202	156	156	186	205	215
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 918	6 297	7 153	8 518	9 018	9 018	9 999	9 630	10 082
% increase	4		(9.0%)	13.6%	19.1%	5.9%	-	10.9%	(3.7%)	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		103 969	93 198	94 084	122 695	122 424	122 424	101 190	110 351	115 538
Pension and UIF Contributions		16 334	18 128	19 304	19 231	20 085	20 085	20 655	22 134	23 175
Medical Aid Contributions		5 584	5 609	8 410	11 556	11 190	11 190	9 567	10 349	10 836
Overtime		1 625	12 171	16 611	10 894	15 609	15 609	-	17 319	18 133
Performance Bonus		6 817	6 339	7 599	8 740	7 584	7 584	9 070	9 109	9 537
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 299	9 241	9 835	2 708	1 392	1 392	10 678	11 086	11 607
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 158	1 149	1 265	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 308	1 366	1 430
Housing Allowances	3	1 062	1 090	533	-	337	337	382	399	418
Other benefits and allowances	3	385	1 042	2 779	2 791	2 614	2 614	6 058	2 313	2 421
Payments in lieu of leave		-	3 251	-	-	-	-	16 469	-	-
Long service awards		3 457	1 844	1 994	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 500	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(7 893)	(5 787)	7 563	2 340	2 340	2 340	1 500	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		134 796	147 273	169 978	183 647	186 267	186 267	178 377	184 426	193 094
% increase	4		9.3%	15.4%	8.0%	1.4%	-	(4.2%)	3.4%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		156 751	171 085	194 996	211 972	215 091	215 091	207 681	215 892	226 104
			9.1%	14.0%	8.7%	1.5%	-	(3.4%)	4.0%	4.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities
% increase

4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		156 751	171 085	194 996	211 972	215 091	215 091	207 681	215 892	226 104
% increase	4		9.1%	14.0%	8.7%	1.5%	-	(3.4%)	4.0%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	141 715	153 571	177 132	192 166	195 285	195 285	188 376	194 055	203 176

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	716 007	-	51 397	-	-	767 404
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		-	895 012	-	53 095	-	-	948 107
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	716 007	-	51 397	-	-	767 404
Executive Committee		-	4 698 809	-	356 808	-	-	5 055 617
Total for all other councillors		-	9 630 085	-	1 607 903	-	-	11 237 988
Total Councillors	8	-	16 655 920	-	2 120 600			18 776 520
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	1 433 384	14 994	36 000	200 673	-	1 685 051
Chief Finance Officer		-	1 176 882	15 321	324 220	164 763	-	1 681 186
Director Corporate Services		-	1 176 882	15 321	324 220	164 763	-	1 681 186
Director Planning Services		-	1 176 882	15 321	324 220	164 763	-	1 681 186
Director Technical Services		-	1 176 882	15 321	324 220	164 763	-	1 681 186
Director Community Services		-	1 176 882	15 321	324 220	164 763	-	1 681 186
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	23 973 714	91 599	3 777 700	1 024 488		28 867 501

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		45	45	–	45	45	–	45	45	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	5	1	6	5	1	6	5	1
Other Managers	7	20	20	–	25	25	–	25	25	–
Professionals		28	28	–	42	42	–	42	42	–
<i>Finance</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Electricity</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Water</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Refuse</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		20	20	–	34	34	–	34	34	–
Technicians		109	109	–	153	153	–	157	157	–
<i>Finance</i>		3	3	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		8	8	–	23	23	–	27	27	–
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	–	9	9	–	9	9	–
<i>Electricity</i>		3	3	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
<i>Water</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>		86	86	–	103	103	–	103	103	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		4	4	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
Elementary Occupations		258	258	–	176	176	–	176	176	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	470	469	1	458	457	1	462	461	1
% increase					(2.6%)	(2.6%)	–	0.9%	0.9%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	467	467	–	475	475	–	479	479	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	467	467	–	475	475	–	479	479	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	467	467	–	475	475	–	479	479	–

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	22 211	266 529	299 974	362 069
Service charges - Water		4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	62 253	65 304	68 373
Service charges - Waste Water Management		3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	36 734	38 534	40 345
Service charges - Waste Management		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 588	29 989	31 398
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	513	538	563	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	2 924	35 088	39 544	44 566	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1 706	1 789	1 874	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	1 667	700	733	
Licence and permits		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 643	2 773	2 903	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		9 627	10 196	10 196	10 196	9 627	10 196	10 196	10 196	9 627	10 196	10 196	10 196	120 645	125 675	130 736
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	5 531	5 802	6 075	
Licences or permits		404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	4 844	5 081	5 320	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		73 390	-	-	-	73 141	-	-	-	73 141	-	-	-	219 671	235 844	229 464
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		119 402	47 634	47 634	47 634	119 153	47 634	47 634	47 634	119 153	47 634	47 634	47 634	786 412	851 546	924 418
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		15 863	15 113	15 113	15 863	15 113	16 137	15 863	15 113	15 113	15 863	15 113	18 113	188 376	194 055	203 176
Remuneration of councillors		1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	19 305	21 836	22 928
Bulk purchases - electricity		21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	263 142	330 602	389 119
Inventory consumed		10 392	492	492	3 862	492	7 162	3 842	692	5 042	6 842	492	408	40 210	90 107	89 427
Debt impairment		614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	7 363	7 724	8 087
Depreciation and amortisation		3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	3 542	42 503	44 586	46 681
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services		7 921	7 564	7 989	8 854	7 921	7 689	7 564	8 814	8 046	7 564	7 564	8 151	95 641	89 936	86 488
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs		5 969	5 289	5 289	5 314	5 389	5 344	5 314	5 289	5 289	5 314	5 289	4 861	63 954	58 005	60 636
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		67 838	56 151	56 576	61 586	56 608	64 025	60 276	57 601	61 183	63 276	56 151	59 226	720 495	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit)		51 564	(8 517)	(8 942)	(13 952)	62 545	(16 391)	(12 642)	(9 967)	57 970	(15 642)	(8 517)	(11 592)	65 917	14 694	17 876
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		25 647	-	-	-	25 647	-	-	-	25 147	-	-	-	76 440	53 899	58 618
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		77 211	(8 517)	(8 942)	(13 952)	88 192	(16 391)	(12 642)	(9 967)	83 117	(15 642)	(8 517)	(11 592)	142 357	68 593	76 494
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		77 211	(8 517)	(8 942)	(13 952)	88 192	(16 391)	(12 642)	(9 967)	83 117	(15 642)	(8 517)	(11 592)	142 357	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		77 211	(8 517)	(8 942)	(13 952)	88 192	(16 391)	(12 642)	(9 967)	83 117	(15 642)	(8 517)	(11 592)	142 357	68 593	76 494
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	77 211	(8 517)	(8 942)	(13 952)	88 192	(16 391)	(12 642)	(9 967)	83 117	(15 642)	(8 517)	(11 592)	142 357	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		99 791	13 386	13 386	13 386	99 791	13 386	13 386	13 386	99 791	13 386	13 386	13 386	419 848	436 582	449 410
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		1 884	47	47	47	1 635	47	47	47	1 635	47	47	47	5 578	5 827	6 089
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	283 472	310 700	373 275
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		1 011	11	11	11	1 011	11	11	11	1 011	11	11	11	3 128	5 134	141
Vote 9 - Public Safety		439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	5 265	5 523	5 783
Vote 10 - Road Transport		624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	7 487	7 854	8 223
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		3 000	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	8 500	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 588	29 989	31 398
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	36 734	38 534	40 345
Vote 14 - Water Management		4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	62 253	65 304	68 373
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		144 382	47 634	47 634	47 634	144 133	47 634	47 634	47 634	143 633	47 634	47 634	47 634	860 852	905 445	983 036
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - VOTE1		4 046	3 046	3 046	4 046	3 046	3 247	4 046	3 046	3 046	4 046	3 046	3 020	40 727	42 644	44 714
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		8 882	7 875	8 300	7 935	8 332	9 000	7 875	7 875	8 907	7 875	7 875	10 587	101 319	103 716	108 450
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		2 483	2 333	2 333	2 433	2 333	2 548	2 433	2 333	2 333	2 433	2 333	2 333	28 665	32 001	33 505
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		29 446	25 696	25 696	26 446	25 696	28 861	26 446	25 696	25 696	29 446	25 696	25 604	320 428	407 628	467 307
Vote 5 - Housing		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 637	2 715	2 842
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	6 044	5 967	6 248
Vote 7 - Other		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	636	639	669
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		2 084	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 749	1 584	1 784	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 575	19 867	19 421	12 704
Vote 9 - Public Safety		5 117	4 737	4 737	5 112	4 737	4 742	5 112	4 737	4 737	5 112	4 737	4 733	58 350	60 031	62 852
Vote 10 - Road Transport		3 566	2 291	2 291	3 566	2 291	2 291	3 566	2 291	2 291	3 566	2 291	2 287	32 592	34 019	35 618
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8 859	9 218	9 651
Vote 12 - Waste Management		2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	26 231	28 883	30 240
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		1 662	1 537	1 537	1 912	1 537	1 537	1 662	1 787	1 537	1 662	1 537	1 537	19 448	20 930	21 913
Vote 14 - Water Management		6 849	3 349	3 349	4 849	3 349	6 349	3 849	4 349	7 349	3 849	3 349	3 849	54 692	69 041	69 829
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		67 838	56 151	56 576	61 586	56 608	64 025	60 276	57 601	61 183	63 276	56 151	59 226	720 495	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		76 544	(8 517)	(8 942)	(13 952)	87 525	(16 391)	(12 642)	(9 967)	82 450	(15 642)	(8 517)	(11 592)	140 357	68 593	76 494
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	76 544	(8 517)	(8 942)	(13 952)	87 525	(16 391)	(12 642)	(9 967)	82 450	(15 642)	(8 517)	(11 592)	140 357	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		99 791	13 386	13 386	13 386	99 791	13 386	13 386	13 386	99 791	13 386	13 386	13 386	419 848	436 582	449 410
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		99 791	13 386	13 386	13 386	99 791	13 386	13 386	13 386	99 791	13 386	13 386	13 386	419 848	436 582	449 410
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 323	486	486	486	5 074	486	486	486	4 574	486	486	486	19 343	11 350	11 872
Community and social services		1 884	47	47	47	1 635	47	47	47	1 635	47	47	47	5 578	5 827	6 089
Sport and recreation		3 000	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	8 500	-	-
Public safety		439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	439	5 265	5 523	5 783
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 897	230	230	230	1 897	230	230	230	1 897	230	230	230	7 760	7 896	3 032
Planning and development		1 677	11	11	11	1 677	11	11	11	1 677	11	11	11	5 128	5 134	141
Road transport		219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 633	2 761	2 891
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		37 634	33 127	33 127	33 127	37 634	33 127	33 127	33 127	37 634	33 127	33 127	33 127	411 047	444 526	513 391
Energy sources		27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	27 793	22 233	22 233	22 233	283 472	310 700	373 275
Water management		4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	4 398	5 451	5 451	5 451	62 253	65 304	68 373
Waste water management		3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	3 061	36 734	38 534	40 345
Waste management		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 588	29 989	31 398
Other		405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4 854	5 092	5 332
Total Revenue - Functional		145 049	47 634	47 634	47 634	144 800	47 634	47 634	47 634	144 300	47 634	47 634	47 634	862 852	905 445	983 036
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		13 432	11 425	11 850	12 485	11 882	12 750	12 425	11 425	12 457	12 425	11 425	14 110	148 090	152 327	159 411
Executive and council		4 046	3 046	3 046	4 046	3 046	3 247	4 046	3 046	3 046	4 046	3 046	3 020	40 727	42 644	44 714
Finance and administration		8 882	7 875	8 300	7 935	8 332	9 000	7 875	7 875	8 907	7 875	7 875	10 587	101 319	103 716	108 450
Internal audit		504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	6 044	5 967	6 248
<i>Community and public safety</i>		8 558	8 028	8 028	8 503	8 028	8 248	8 503	8 028	8 028	8 503	8 028	8 024	98 512	103 964	108 850
Community and social services		2 483	2 333	2 333	2 433	2 333	2 548	2 433	2 333	2 333	2 433	2 333	2 333	28 665	32 001	33 505
Sport and recreation		738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8 859	9 218	9 651
Public safety		5 117	4 737	4 737	5 112	4 737	4 742	5 112	4 737	4 737	5 112	4 737	4 733	58 350	60 031	62 852
Housing		220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	2 637	2 715	2 842
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5 651	3 876	3 876	5 151	3 876	4 040	5 151	4 076	3 876	5 151	3 876	3 862	52 459	53 440	48 322
Planning and development		2 084	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 749	1 584	1 784	1 584	1 584	1 584	1 575	19 867	19 421	12 704
Road transport		3 566	2 291	2 291	3 566	2 291	2 291	3 566	2 291	2 291	3 566	2 291	2 287	32 592	34 019	35 618
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		40 144	32 769	32 769	35 394	32 769	38 934	34 144	34 019	36 769	37 144	32 769	33 176	420 798	526 482	589 290
Energy sources		29 446	25 696	25 696	26 446	25 696	28 861	26 446	25 696	25 696	29 446	25 696	25 604	320 428	407 628	467 307
Water management		6 849	3 349	3 349	4 849	3 349	6 349	3 849	4 349	7 349	3 849	3 849	3 849	54 692	69 041	69 829
Waste water management		1 662	1 537	1 537	1 912	1 537	1 537	1 662	1 787	1 537	1 662	1 537	1 537	19 448	20 930	21 913
Waste management		2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 186	26 231	28 883	30 240
Other		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	636	639	669
Total Expenditure - Functional		67 838	56 151	56 576	61 586	56 608	64 025	60 276	57 601	61 183	63 276	56 151	59 226	720 495	836 852	906 542
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		77 211	(8 517)	(8 942)	(13 952)	88 192	(16 391)	(12 642)	(9 967)	83 117	(15 642)	(8 517)	(11 592)	142 357	68 593	76 494
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	77 211	(8 517)	(8 942)	(13 952)	88 192	(16 391)	(12 642)	(9 967)	83 117	(15 642)	(8 517)	(11 592)	142 357	68 593	76 494

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		5 306	-	-	-	5 306	-	-	-	5 306	-	-	-	-	15 917	15 492	16 637
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		6 060	-	-	-	5 560	-	-	-	6 060	-	-	-	-	17 680	10 449	10 917
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		9 948	-	-	-	8 448	1 500	-	-	8 448	2 000	-	-	-	30 343	19 021	17 876
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		5 500	-	-	-	5 500	-	-	-	5 500	-	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	27 313	-	-	-	24 813	1 500	-	-	25 813	2 000	-	-	-	81 440	53 899	58 618
Total Capital Expenditure	2	27 313	-	-	-	24 813	1 500	-	-	25 813	2 000	-	-	-	81 440	53 899	58 618

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		10 806	-	-	-	10 806	-	-	-	10 806	-	-	-	32 417	24 429	29 825
Community and social services		5 306	-	-	-	5 306	-	-	-	5 306	-	-	-	15 917	15 492	16 637
Sport and recreation		5 500	-	-	-	5 500	-	-	-	5 500	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		10 948	-	-	-	8 448	2 500	-	-	8 448	2 000	-	-	32 343	19 021	17 876
Planning and development		1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Road transport		9 948	-	-	-	8 448	1 500	-	-	8 448	2 000	-	-	30 343	19 021	17 876
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6 060	-	-	-	5 560	-	-	-	6 060	-	-	-	17 680	10 449	10 917
Energy sources		6 060	-	-	-	5 560	-	-	-	6 060	-	-	-	17 680	10 449	10 917
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	28 313	-	-	-	24 813	2 500	-	-	25 813	2 000	-	-	83 440	53 899	58 618
Funded by:																
National Government		21 980	-	-	-	21 980	-	-	-	21 980	-	-	-	65 940	53 899	58 618
Provincial Government		3 833	-	-	-	2 833	1 000	-	-	2 833	-	-	-	10 500	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		25 813	-	-	-	24 813	1 000	-	-	24 813	-	-	-	76 440	53 899	58 618
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 000	2 000	-	-	7 000	-	-
Total Capital Funding		28 313	-	-	-	24 813	2 500	-	-	25 813	2 000	-	-	83 440	53 899	58 618

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	9 584	115 013	118 688	123 581
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	20 752	249 021	282 746	340 402
Service charges - water revenue	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	56 380	59 142	62 336
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	2 761	33 126	34 750	36 383
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	26 807	28 120	29 442
Rental of facilities and equipment	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	667	700	733
Interest earned - external investments	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	1 706	1 789	1 874
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	5 526	5 786
Licences and permits	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	7 487	7 854	8 223
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	73 390	-	-	-	73 141	-	-	-	73 141	-	-	-	219 671	235 844	236 257
Other revenue	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	513	18 851	13 146
Cash Receipts by Source	114 283	40 894	40 894	40 894	114 034	40 894	40 894	40 894	114 034	40 894	40 894	40 894	710 393	794 010	858 163
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	25 647	-	-	-	25 647	-	-	-	25 147	-	-	-	76 440	53 899	53 899
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	139 930	40 894	40 894	40 894	139 681	40 894	40 894	40 894	139 181	40 894	40 894	40 894	786 833	847 909	912 062
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	15 863	15 113	15 113	15 863	15 113	16 137	15 863	15 113	15 113	15 863	15 113	18 113	188 376	194 055	203 176
Remuneration of councillors	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 609	19 305	21 836	22 928
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	21 929	263 142	330 602	389 119
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	10 392	492	492	3 862	492	7 162	3 842	692	5 042	6 842	492	408	40 210	90 107	89 427
Contracted services	7 921	7 564	7 989	8 854	7 921	7 689	7 564	8 814	8 046	7 564	7 564	8 151	95 641	89 936	86 488
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 136	5 456	5 456	5 481	5 556	5 511	5 481	5 456	5 456	5 481	5 456	5 028	65 954	58 648	61 356
Cash Payments by Type	63 849	52 162	52 587	57 597	52 619	60 036	56 287	53 612	57 194	59 287	52 162	55 237	672 629	785 185	852 494
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	28 313	-	-	-	24 813	2 500	-	-	25 813	2 000	-	-	83 440	53 899	67 555
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	92 162	52 162	52 587	57 597	77 432	62 536	56 287	53 612	83 007	61 287	52 162	55 237	756 069	839 084	920 049
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	47 767	(11 268)	(11 693)	(16 703)	62 248	(21 643)	(15 393)	(12 718)	56 173	(20 393)	(11 268)	(14 344)	30 765	8 825	(7 987)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	29 031	76 799	65 530	53 837	37 134	99 382	77 739	62 346	49 628	105 801	85 408	74 140	29 031	59 796	68 621
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	76 799	65 530	53 837	37 134	99 382	77 739	62 346	49 628	105 801	85 408	74 140	59 796	59 796	68 621	60 633

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Qomkufa Trading	6 month	44529	Security	29/11/2024	72 717
Absa Bank	0 month	17/05/2019	Provision of bankin services	17/05/2024	167
Ayanda Mbango Communication	6 month	44306	PANEL OF ADVERTISING AGENCIES	20/04/2024	-
bidvest steiner	6 month	44873	Hygiene Suppliers	11/08/2025	-
BTMN	6 month	44452	INSTRUCTION TO PERFORM WORK SHOBA ELECTRI	13/09/2024	-
burning spear	6 month	44306	PANEL OF ADVERTISING AGENCIES	20/04/2023	-
Civil Services (Panel of 36), Mechanical Machelical Service	6 month	43993	Panel of experienced service providers for civil, machanical	06/11/2023	-
Competition Construction	6 month	44141	PANEL OF PLANT HIRE SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MA	06/11/2023	-
Conlog	6 month	44183	Panel of service providers to supply and deliver of electric	18/12/2023	-
Contour technology	6 month	44942	Third party vending	16/01/2026	5 597
Dashing dynamic solution	6 month	44371	appointment of professional service provier for fixed assets	30/06/2024	-
Ekaya Promotion	6 month	44183	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DEL	18/12/2023	-
emanxulumeni trading	6 month	44567	panel of service providers to supply(ie on hire basis as and	06/01/2025	-
Engapheli Moya Solutions	6 month	44141	PROVISION OF LABORATORY SERVICES FOR THE TR	06/11/2023	5 363
Essen	6 month	44411	supply and delivery of potholes patching itema	03/08/2024	-
fleet horizon	7 month	44830	provision of fleet management vehicles and earth moving ex	26/09/2025	-
Inqubeko	8 month	44156	PANEL OF EXPERIENCE SERVICE PROVIDER FOR CIV	21/11/2023	-
Inqubeko	6 month	44183	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DEL	18/12/2023	-
Itec Newcastle	6 month	30/11/2020	Office machine rental	30/11/2023	1 515
Jikelele	6 month	44141	Provision of pound master	11/06/2023	-
Kdt trading	6 month	44411	panel of service providers to supply and delivery of photosta	03/08/2024	-
Liana Consulting	6 month	18/12/2020	Refuse Removal in town and surrounding areas	18/12/2023	21 012
Link Up	6 month	44974	monitoring ,maintenance and supply of access controls incl	25/09/2025	364
Maganacorp	6 month	26/04/2017	Refuse Removal at Emondlo and Earsten Town	26/04/2020	13 339
Marsh	6 month	18/12/2020	Insurance	18/12/2023	2 523
Marsh Insurance	6 month	44195	MANAGEMENT OF SHORT TERM INSURANCE	30/12/2023	2 523
mathopho attorneys	6 month	44635	panel of attorneys	15/03/2025	-
Matsiya Construction	6 month	44362	Testing and Fault Finding of electrical assets	15/06/2024	-
MLN Consulting	6 month	44156	PANEL OF EXPERIENCE SERVICE PROVIDER FOR CIV	21/11/2023	-
Msuftu Transportation	6 month	44525	PROVISION OF VERGE MAINTANANCE IN VRYHEID CE	25/11/2024	34 259
Mthombongashe	6 month	44411	Reading of water and electricity meters	03/08/2024	4 686
Muncomp	2 month	44197	Records System	31/12/2021	-
Munsoft	6 month	44362	Municipal Financial System & Support	15/06/2024	-
neogesi energy	6 month	44183	panel of service providers to supply and delivery of streetsli	18/12/2023	-
Odec Engineering	6 month	44156	PANEL OF EXPERIENCE SERVICE PROVIDER FOR CIV	21/11/2023	-
Panel (Sukumasakhe 968 Enterprise, Zingezethu Trading,	6 month	43993	Panel for the maintenance of gravel roads	06/11/2023	-
Payday	6 month	44711	Payroll Support	30/05/2025	-
RIS	6 month	44155	Lease of vehicles	08/11/2023	-
Schindler Lifts	6 month	44974	Servicing of lift	17/02/2026	132
shantis	6 month	44183	panel pf service providers to supply and delivery of distribut	18/12/2023	-
sikhumbulakwenza	6 month	44156	PANEL OF EXPERIENCE SERVICE PROVIDER FOR CIV	21/11/2023	-
trading ,Aqua transport ,Ekene investment	7 month	202/06/11	Panel of the maintenance of gravel roads	06/11/2023	as per rate
TK Gutters & Plant	6 month	44340	supply and delivery of Hot Alphas	24/05/2024	-
truvelo africa	6 month	44889	appointment for provision of traffic management	24/11/2025	4 700
Umhlaba Geometrics	2 month	43226	Valuation Roll	06/05/2024	2 496
Vodacom	2 month	44197	IT support systems	31/12/2021	493

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Gomkufa Security			37 691	24 248	25 218	26 227								113 385
Liana Consulting			21 012	19 954	20 752	21 582								83 300
Magnacorp			19 814	3 845	7 843	8 157								39 659
Linkup wireless														-
Itec Newcastle			2 844	1 515	1 576	1 639								7 573
Marsh Insurance			19 401											19 401
Rheochem			5 168	1 885	1 960	2 039								11 052
Steiner Hygiene														-
Engapheli Moya			5 363											5 363
Munic Contractors			3 113											3 113
Payday			305											305
Munsoft			6 182											6 182
Kantech(Panel of experienced engineering service providers to supply, repair and maintain sewer pumps, water pumps, pump stations and other component			874											874
Blueseal Engineering (Panel of experienced engineering service providers to supply, repair and maintain sewer pumps, water pumps, pump stations and other component			239											239
Thwalokuhle Trading (Panel of experienced engineering service providers to supply, repair and maintain sewer pumps, water pumps, pump stations and other component			82											82
ABSA BANK			167											167
Vodacom			493											493
Ado Reasearch Labs			666											666
Quantum Leap			18 103											18 103
Umhlaba Geometrics			2 496	1 866	1 941	2 019								8 322
Fidelity			1 501	1 091	1 134	1 180								4 905
Mazn(Pty) Ltd			4 026	1 629	1 694	1 762								9 112
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	149 537	56 033	62 119	64 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332 294
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	149 537	56 033	62 119	64 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332 294
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21 014	3 851	(29 877)	38 654	32 860	32 860	34 651	16 047	10 917
Roads Infrastructure		17 404	(9 216)	(31 802)	37 229	31 435	31 435	17 971	5 598	-
Roads		13 896	(9 349)	(31 802)	37 229	31 435	31 435	17 971	5 598	-
Road Structures		3 508	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		735	-	-	1 425	1 425	1 425	16 680	10 449	10 917
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	925	925	925	16 680	10 449	10 917
LV Networks		680	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(278)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(463)	6 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 675)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reirculation		(801)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 829	6 417	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		4 829	6 417	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	(2 461)	(16 477)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	34 417	24 429	29 825
Community Facilities	(2 461)	(16 477)	9 367	-	2 539	2 539	17 917	15 492	16 637
Halls	9 503	(579)	(8 127)	-	1 019	1 019	15 917	15 492	16 637
Centres	(18 661)	(28 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	2 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	(5 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 927	9 886	17 302	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	5 187	2 203	192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	1 520	1 520	2 000	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 500	8 937	13 188
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	2 150	1 500	1 950	1 950	1 000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	503	31	434	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Computer Equipment	503	31	434	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	490	-	(576)	-	100	100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	490	-	(576)	-	100	100	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	(2 764)	1 467	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	(2 764)	1 467	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	7 952	554	(506)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	7 952	554	(506)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24 734	(10 573)	(18 941)	41 154	38 449	38 449	71 068	40 476
									40 742

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(93 902)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		1 240	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		1 240	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(95 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(95 142)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revelments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	(78 047)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		331.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		-170.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13 116	20 100	39 961	23 487	24 562	24 562	19 500	18 099	18 950
Roads Infrastructure		4 267	250	8 993	5 000	6 377	6 377	6 000	5 465	5 722
Roads		4 267	234	8 677	5 000	6 377	6 377	6 000	5 465	5 722
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	15	316	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 395	5 999	7 458	6 270	7 035	7 035	12 000	11 539	12 081
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 706	5 034	4 571	4 270	6 000	6 000	9 000	9 441	9 885
MV Switching Stations		704	0	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		862	848	1 391	2 000	1 035	1 035	3 000	2 098	2 197
LV Networks		123	117	1 247	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 011	10 885	15 986	5 100	4 650	4 650	500	548	573
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	497	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	3 300	2 850	2 850	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		5 011	9 150	15 189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	1 735	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	500	548	573
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		442	2 966	3 893	2 750	2 300	2 300	1 000	548	573
Pump Station		-	-	968	1 750	1 300	1 300	1 000	548	573
Reticulation		-	2 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		442	792	2 925	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	3 631	4 367	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	3 631	4 367	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5	-	112	1 500	4 120	4 120	-	3 147	3 295
Community Facilities		5	-	58	1 500	120	120	-	3 147	3 295
Halls		5	-	58	500	100	100	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	1 000	20	20	-	3 147	3 295
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	54	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	54	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	186	2 404	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	1 500	2 209	2 313
Operational Buildings	186	2 404	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	1 500	2 209	2 313
Municipal Offices	32	2 389	937	2 390	2 040	2 040	1 500	2 209	2 313
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	154	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	11	35	130	1 285	750	750	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	11	35	130	1 285	750	750	-	-	-
Transport Assets	894	1 302	3 698	3 000	2 900	2 900	-	-	-
Transport Assets	894	1 302	3 698	3 000	2 900	2 900	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	14 218	23 840	44 838	31 662	34 372	34 372	21 000	23 456	24 558
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		1.1%	1.7%	3.3%	2.3%	2.6%	2.6%	1.6%	1.9%	2.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.5%	3.5%	5.7%	4.5%	5.2%	5.2%	3.2%	3.3%	2.9%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		35 347	69 641	96 994	25 540	25 540	25 540	33 202	34 828	36 465
Roads Infrastructure		14 924	23 924	29 282	10 615	10 615	10 615	13 799	14 475	15 156
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		14 924	23 924	29 282	10 615	10 615	10 615	13 799	14 475	15 156
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 409	31 641	37 505	5 240	5 240	5 240	6 812	7 146	7 482
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		10 409	31 641	37 505	5 240	5 240	5 240	6 812	7 146	7 482
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 209	12 992	15 612	6 160	6 160	6 160	8 008	8 400	8 795
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		4 209	12 992	15 612	6 160	6 160	6 160	8 008	8 400	8 795
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 706	11 779	13 523	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 811	1 900	1 989
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 706	11 779	13 523	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 811	1 900	1 989
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 100	(10 694)	1 073	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 771	2 907	3 044
Landfill Sites		3 100	(10 694)	1 073	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 771	2 907	3 044
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 699	5 639	6 472	4 222	4 222	4 222	5 488	5 757	6 028
Community Facilities		3 699	5 639	6 472	4 222	4 222	4 222	5 488	5 757	6 028
Halls		-	4 918	-	41	41	41	53	56	58
Centres		-	721	6 472	2 358	2 358	2 358	3 065	3 216	3 367
Crèches		3 699	-	-	37	37	37	49	51	53
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	26	26	26	34	36	37	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	1 759	1 759	1 759	2 287	2 399	2 512	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	4 393	3 076	3 182	40	40	40	52	54	57
Operational Buildings	4 393	3 076	3 182	40	40	40	52	54	57
Municipal Offices	4 393	3 076	3 182	40	40	40	52	54	57
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	302	103	146	131	131	131	170	178	187
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	302	103	146	131	131	131	170	178	187
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	302	103	146	131	131	131	170	178	187
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	452	191	175	134	134	134	174	182	191
Computer Equipment	452	191	175	134	134	134	174	182	191
Furniture and Office Equipment	230	74	96	2 629	2 629	2 629	3 418	3 585	3 754
Furniture and Office Equipment	230	74	96	2 629	2 629	2 629	3 418	3 585	3 754
Machinery and Equipment	411	224	192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	411	224	192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	858	1 185	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	858	1 185	1 714	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	45 692	80 135	108 971	32 695	32 695	32 695	42 503	44 586	46 681

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21 497	39 491	31 388	9 750	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423	17 876
Roads Infrastructure		16 500	40 523	29 637	8 750	13 525	13 525	12 372	13 423	17 876
Roads		16 500	40 523	29 637	8 750	13 525	13 525	12 372	13 423	17 876
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 742	4 531	1 751	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		954	1 586	1 751	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	2 944	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 256	(5 564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 256	(5 564)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(5 465)	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		(5 465)	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		(5 465)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	13 695	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	13 695	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	29 791	39 856	31 388	14 750	14 525	14 525	12 372	13 423	17 876
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-126.7%	136.1%	252.2%	26.4%	27.4%	27.4%	14.6%	24.9%	30.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		65.2%	49.7%	28.8%	45.1%	44.4%	44.4%	29.1%	30.1%	38.3%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - VOTE1		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		1 000	-	-				
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		15 917	15 492	16 637				
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		17 680	10 449	10 917				
Vote 5 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Public Safety		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		30 343	19 021	17 876				
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		16 500	8 937	13 188				
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		81 440	53 899	58 618	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - VOTE1		40 727	42 644	44 714				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		101 319	103 716	108 450				
Vote 3 - Community & Social Services		28 665	32 001	33 505				
Vote 4 - Energy Sources		320 428	407 628	467 307				
Vote 5 - Housing		2 637	2 715	2 842				
Vote 6 - Internal Audit		6 044	5 967	6 248				
Vote 7 - Other		636	639	669				
Vote 8 - Planning and Development		19 867	19 421	12 704				
Vote 9 - Public Safety		58 350	60 031	62 852				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		32 592	34 019	35 618				
Vote 11 - Sport and Recreation		8 859	9 218	9 651				
Vote 12 - Waste Management		26 231	28 883	30 240				
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		19 448	20 930	21 913				
Vote 14 - Water Management		54 692	69 041	69 829				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		720 495	836 852	906 542	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		266 529	299 974	362 069				
Service charges - Water		62 253	65 304	68 373				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		36 734	38 534	40 345				
Service charges - Waste Management		28 588	29 989	31 398				
Agency services		-	-	-				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		394 104	433 800	502 185	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		407 831	456 951	462 975	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand													2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Roads	Rehabilitation of President & main Streets		Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8					5 000			
Roads	Tarring of Road from KwaBalele to next to Police Station - Phase 3		Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	20					1 748			
Roads	Tarring of Road from KwaBalele to next to Police Station - Phase 4		Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	20					5 624			
Roads	Upgrading of Extension 16 (SASCO) Roads - Ward 8 (Phase 1 to Phase 3)		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	8					13 871	1 145		
Roads	Tarring of Road from Zama to KwaBalele - Shekumthetho Ward 19 7 Phase 4		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	19					800			
Roads	Tarring of Road from Zama to KwaBalele Shekumthetho Ward 19 Phase 5		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	19					3 300			
Roads	Soyana Gravel Road		Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2						2 923		
Roads	Masateni Bridge		Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	11						4 500		
Roads	Mkhumbane Gravel Road		Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	18						3 000		
Roads	Sigodini Gravel Road		Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	15						3 000		
Roads	Huma Causeway - Ward 13		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	13						4 453		
Roads	Roads Abaqulusi Municipality - All Wards		Upgrading	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Municipal Roads network to create better Transport network accessibility	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	All wards							17 876	
Community Halls and Facilities	Muzini Community Hall - Ward 17		New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	Community Facilities	Halls	17					8 192	756		
Community Halls and Facilities	Shoba Community Hall - Ward 7		New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	Community Facilities	Halls	7					7 735			
Community Halls and Facilities	HalaMlabe Community Hall - Ward 5		New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	Community Facilities	Halls	5						8 004		
Community Halls and Facilities	HalaMhlongo Farm Community Hall - Ward 21		New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	Community Facilities	Halls	21						6 732		
Community Halls and Facilities	New Hall Abaqulusi Municipality All Wards		New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	Community Facilities	Halls	All wards							16 637	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Construction of KwaGwebu Sportsfield Ward 12		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Inclusion and access	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	12					8 000			
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Construction Emovolo Sports Field - Ward 18		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Growth	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	18					8 500			
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	New Sportsfields Abaqulusi All Wards		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Growth	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	All wards						8 937	13 188	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs - LED)/LED	Emovolo Ward 18 Market Stalls		New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	Expand existing Community Facilities to cater for the needs of the Communities	Community Facilities	Stalls	18					2 000			
Information Technology	Computer Equipment		New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	Administrative Head Office					1 000			
Electricity	MV Networks/KwaSithole Electrification - Ward 2		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Growth	To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	2					780			
Electricity	MV Networks/Madamu Electrification - Ward 2		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Growth	To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	2					420			
Electricity	MV Networks/Mhlabeni Electrification - Ward 2		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Growth	To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	2					1 020			
Electricity	MV Networks/KwaLimali Electrification - Ward 12		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Growth	To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	12					5 760			
Electricity	MV Networks/Shekumthetho Electrification - Ward 19		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Growth	To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	19					5 680	10 443	10 917	
Electricity	MV Networks/Emakwethi Electrification - Ward 7		New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economy	Growth	To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	7					3 020			
Electricity	Municipal Offices Installation of Generator Municipal Offices (Load Shedding)		New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented	Growth	To Maintain Fixed Assets of the Municipality	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	Administrative Head Office					1 000			
Parent Capital expenditure													-	-	83 440	53 899	58 618
Entities:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A																	
<i>Water project A</i>																	
Entity B																	
<i>Electricity project B</i>																	
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													-	-	83 440	53 899	58 618

Notes:
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table 40 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC0010000002_00002)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
	N/a																		
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	Entity Name Project name																		

References:

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																
N/a																
Parent Operational expenditure														-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure														-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure														-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO01001002001002001002_00066)

check

792 915

664 021

720 495